

ETSI TS 123 008 V11.8.1 (2013-06)



Technical Specification

**Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+);
Universal Mobile Telecommunications System (UMTS);
LTE;
Organization of subscriber data
(3GPP TS 23.008 version 11.8.1 Release 11)**



Reference

RTS/TSGC-0423008vb81

Keywords

GSM,LTE,UMTS

ETSI

650 Route des Lucioles
F-06921 Sophia Antipolis Cedex - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Siret N° 348 623 562 00017 - NAF 742 C
Association à but non lucratif enregistrée à la
Sous-Préfecture de Grasse (06) N° 7803/88

Important notice

Individual copies of the present document can be downloaded from:

<http://www.etsi.org>

The present document may be made available in more than one electronic version or in print. In any case of existing or perceived difference in contents between such versions, the reference version is the Portable Document Format (PDF). In case of dispute, the reference shall be the printing on ETSI printers of the PDF version kept on a specific network drive within ETSI Secretariat.

Users of the present document should be aware that the document may be subject to revision or change of status. Information on the current status of this and other ETSI documents is available at

<http://portal.etsi.org/tb/status/status.asp>

If you find errors in the present document, please send your comment to one of the following services:

http://portal.etsi.org/chaicor/ETSI_support.asp

Copyright Notification

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© European Telecommunications Standards Institute 2013.
All rights reserved.

DECT™, **PLUGTESTS™**, **UMTS™** and the ETSI logo are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members.
3GPP™ and **LTE™** are Trade Marks of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners.
GSM® and the GSM logo are Trade Marks registered and owned by the GSM Association.

Intellectual Property Rights

IPRs essential or potentially essential to the present document may have been declared to ETSI. The information pertaining to these essential IPRs, if any, is publicly available for **ETSI members and non-members**, and can be found in ETSI SR 000 314: *"Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs); Essential, or potentially Essential, IPRs notified to ETSI in respect of ETSI standards"*, which is available from the ETSI Secretariat. Latest updates are available on the ETSI Web server (<http://ipr.etsi.org>).

Pursuant to the ETSI IPR Policy, no investigation, including IPR searches, has been carried out by ETSI. No guarantee can be given as to the existence of other IPRs not referenced in ETSI SR 000 314 (or the updates on the ETSI Web server) which are, or may be, or may become, essential to the present document.

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by ETSI 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document may refer to technical specifications or reports using their 3GPP identities, UMTS identities or GSM identities. These should be interpreted as being references to the corresponding ETSI deliverables.

The cross reference between GSM, UMTS, 3GPP and ETSI identities can be found under <http://webapp.etsi.org/key/queryform.asp>.

Contents

| | |
|---|----|
| Intellectual Property Rights | 2 |
| Foreword..... | 2 |
| Foreword..... | 12 |
| 0 Scope | 13 |
| 0.1 References | 13 |
| 0.2 Abbreviations | 16 |
| 1 Introduction | 16 |
| 1.1 Definition | 16 |
| 1.2 Storage facilities | 17 |
| 1.3 Subscriber data in functional units other than the HLR, HSS, VLR, SGSN, S4-SGSN, GGSN, MME, S-GW, P-GW, ePDG, GMLC, SMLC and LMU..... | 18 |
| 1.4 Subscriber data in WLAN-IW functional units | 18 |
| 2 Definition of subscriber data for CS and PS domain | 18 |
| 2.1 Data related to subscription, identification and numbering | 18 |
| 2.1.1 Data defining the subscription profile..... | 18 |
| 2.1.1.1 International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) | 18 |
| 2.1.1.2 Network Access Mode (NAM) | 19 |
| 2.1.1.3 IMSI Unauthenticated indicator | 19 |
| 2.1.2 Mobile Station International ISDN Number (MSISDN) | 19 |
| 2.1.3 MSISDNs for multinumbring option | 19 |
| 2.1.3.1 The Basic MSISDN indicator | 19 |
| 2.1.3.2 The MSISDN-Alert indicator | 19 |
| 2.1.4 Temporary mobile subscriber identity (TMSI) | 19 |
| 2.1.5 Packet-Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (P-TMSI) | 19 |
| 2.1.6 Temporary Link Layer Identifier (TLLI)..... | 20 |
| 2.1.7 Random TLLI | 20 |
| 2.1.8 Local Mobile Station Identity (LMSI)..... | 20 |
| 2.1.9 International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) | 20 |
| 2.1.10 External Identifier Set | 20 |
| 2.2 Data related to Mobile Station types | 20 |
| 2.2.1 Mobile Station Category | 20 |
| 2.2.2 LMU Identifier (GSM only) | 20 |
| 2.2.3 International Mobile Equipment Identity and Software Version (IMEISV)..... | 20 |
| 2.3 Data related to authentication and ciphering | 21 |
| 2.3.1 Random Number (RAND), Signed Response (SRES) and Ciphering Key (Kc)..... | 21 |
| 2.3.2 Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN), KASME | 21 |
| 2.3.3 The Ciphering Key Sequence Number (CKSN) | 21 |
| 2.3.4 The Key Set Identifier (KSI)..... | 21 |
| 2.3.5 Selected Ciphering Algorithm | 21 |
| 2.3.6 Current Kc | 22 |
| 2.3.7 P-TMSI Signature | 22 |
| 2.3.8 Access Network Identity (ANID) | 22 |
| 2.3.9 Key Status | 22 |
| 2.4 Data related to roaming | 22 |
| 2.4.1 Mobile Station Roaming Number (MSRN) | 22 |
| 2.4.2 Location Area Identification (LAI)..... | 22 |
| 2.4.3 Routing Area Identification (RAI)..... | 22 |
| 2.4.4 Void | 22 |
| 2.4.5 VLR number | 22 |
| 2.4.6 MSC number..... | 23 |
| 2.4.7 HLR number | 23 |
| 2.4.8 GSN number | 23 |
| 2.4.8.0 General | 23 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|----|
| 2.4.8.1 | SGSN number | 23 |
| 2.4.8.2 | GGSN number..... | 23 |
| 2.4.8.3 | IWF number | 23 |
| 2.4.9 | MLC number | 23 |
| 2.4.9.1 | SMLC number (GSM only) | 23 |
| 2.4.9.2 | GMLC number | 24 |
| 2.4.10 | Subscription restriction | 24 |
| 2.4.11 | Regional Subscription Information..... | 24 |
| 2.4.11.1 | RSZI lists | 24 |
| 2.4.11.2 | Zone Code List..... | 24 |
| 2.4.12 | MSC area restricted flag | 25 |
| 2.4.13 | LA not allowed flag | 25 |
| 2.4.14 | SGSN area restricted flag | 25 |
| 2.4.14a | RA not allowed flag | 25 |
| 2.4.14b | TA not allowed flag | 25 |
| 2.4.15 | Service restriction data induced by roaming..... | 25 |
| 2.4.15.1 | ODB-induced barring data | 26 |
| 2.4.15.2 | Roaming restriction due to unsupported feature | 26 |
| 2.4.15.3 | Roaming restricted in the SGSN due to unsupported feature..... | 27 |
| 2.4.15.3a | Roaming restricted in the MME due to unsupported feature | 27 |
| 2.4.16 | Cell Global ID or Service Area ID | 27 |
| 2.4.16A | E-UTRAN Cell Global ID | 27 |
| 2.4.17 | Localised Service Area Information | 27 |
| 2.4.17.1 | LSA Identity..... | 28 |
| 2.4.17.2 | LSA Priority..... | 28 |
| 2.4.17.2A | LSA Preferential Access Indicator..... | 28 |
| 2.4.17.2B | LSA Active Mode Support Indicator | 28 |
| 2.4.17.3 | LSA Only Access Indicator..... | 28 |
| 2.4.17.4 | LSA Active Mode Indicator..... | 28 |
| 2.4.17.5 | VPLMN Identifier..... | 28 |
| 2.4.18 | Access Restriction Data | 28 |
| 2.4.19 | Selected CN operator ID..... | 29 |
| 2.4.20 | IP-SM-GW number..... | 29 |
| 2.4.21 | Paging Area | 29 |
| 2.4.22 | Closed Subscriber Group Information | 29 |
| 2.4.23 | Service Centre Address..... | 30 |
| 2.4.24 | Subscribed Periodic LAU Timer | 30 |
| 2.4.25 | CSS number | 30 |
| 2.4.26 | VPLMN Closed Subscriber Group Information | 30 |
| 2.5 | Data related to basic services | 30 |
| 2.5.1 | Provision of bearer service | 30 |
| 2.5.2 | Provision of teleservice..... | 31 |
| 2.5.3 | Bearer capability allocation | 31 |
| 2.5.4 | Transfer of SM option..... | 31 |
| 2.6 | Data related to supplementary services | 31 |
| 2.7 | Mobile station status data | 31 |
| 2.7.1 | IMSI detached flag..... | 31 |
| 2.7.2 | Mobile station Not Reachable for GPRS (MNRG)..... | 32 |
| 2.7.3 | Mobility Management State..... | 32 |
| 2.7.4 | Restoration flags | 32 |
| 2.7.4.1 | Confirmed by Radio Contact indicator | 32 |
| 2.7.4.2 | Subscriber Data Confirmed by HLR/HSS indicator | 32 |
| 2.7.4.3 | Location Information Confirmed in HLR/HSS indicator..... | 32 |
| 2.7.4.4 | Check SS indicator..... | 32 |
| 2.7.4.5 | VLR-Reliable indicator | 32 |
| 2.7.5 | MS purged for non-GPRS flag | 33 |
| 2.7.6 | MS purged for GPRS/UE purged in SGSN flag..... | 33 |
| 2.7.6A | UE purged in MME flag | 33 |
| 2.7.7 | Mobile station Not Reachable via MSC Reason (MNRR-MSC)..... | 33 |
| 2.7.7A | Mobile station Not Reachable via SGSN Reason (MNRR-SGSN) | 33 |
| 2.7.8 | Subscriber data dormant | 33 |
| 2.7.8A | Cancel Location received..... | 33 |

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| 2.7.9 | Data related to UE reachability procedures | 34 |
| 2.7.9.1 | URRP-MME | 34 |
| 2.7.9.2 | URRP-SGSN..... | 34 |
| 2.8 | Data related to Operator Determined Barring | 34 |
| 2.8.1 | Subscriber status | 34 |
| 2.8.2 | Operator Determined Barring general data..... | 34 |
| 2.8.2.1 | Barring of outgoing calls..... | 34 |
| 2.8.2.2 | Barring of incoming calls..... | 35 |
| 2.8.2.3 | Barring of roaming..... | 35 |
| 2.8.2.4 | Barring of premium rate calls..... | 35 |
| 2.8.2.5 | Barring of supplementary services management..... | 35 |
| 2.8.2.6 | Barring of registration of call forwarding | 35 |
| 2.8.2.7 | Barring of invocation of call transfer | 36 |
| 2.8.2.8 | Barring of Packet Oriented Services | 36 |
| 2.8.3 | Operator Determined Barring PLMN-specific data | 36 |
| 2.8.4 | Notification to CSE flag | 36 |
| 2.8.5 | gsmSCF address list..... | 37 |
| 2.9 | Data related to handover..... | 37 |
| 2.9.1 | Handover Number | 37 |
| 2.10 | Data related to short message support..... | 37 |
| 2.10.1 | Messages Waiting Data (MWD)..... | 37 |
| 2.10.2 | Mobile Station Not Reachable Flag (MNRF) | 37 |
| 2.10.3 | Memory Capacity Exceeded Flag (MCEF) | 37 |
| 2.10.4 | Mobile station Not Reachable for GPRS (MNRG)..... | 37 |
| 2.10.4A | UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Flag (UNRI)..... | 37 |
| 2.10.5 | Mobile station Not Reachable via MSC Reason (MNRR-MSC)..... | 37 |
| 2.10.5A | Mobile station Not Reachable via SGSN Reason (MNRR-SGSN) | 37 |
| 2.10.5B | UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Reason (UNRR)..... | 37 |
| 2.10.6 | MME Number for MT SMS | 38 |
| 2.11 | Data related to subscriber trace | 38 |
| 2.11.1 | Trace Reference | 38 |
| 2.11.2 | Trace Type | 38 |
| 2.11.3 | Operations Systems Identity | 38 |
| 2.11.4 | HLR Trace Type..... | 38 |
| 2.11.5 | MAP Error On Trace | 38 |
| 2.11.6 | Trace Activated in VLR..... | 38 |
| 2.11.7 | Trace Activated in SGSN | 38 |
| 2.11.8 | Foreign Subscriber Registered in VLR..... | 38 |
| 2.11.9 | Trace Reference 2 | 39 |
| 2.11.10 | Trace depth | 39 |
| 2.11.11 | List of NE types to trace | 39 |
| 2.11.12 | Triggering events | 39 |
| 2.11.13 | List of interfaces to trace | 39 |
| 2.11.14 | IP address of Trace Collection Entity | 39 |
| 2.11.15 | MDT-Configuration..... | 39 |
| 2.11.16 | MDT User Consent..... | 40 |
| 2.12 | Data related to the support of voice group and broadcast calls | 40 |
| 2.12.1 | VGCS Group Membership List | 40 |
| 2.12.2 | VBS Group Membership List..... | 40 |
| 2.12.2.1 | Broadcast Call Initiation Allowed List..... | 40 |
| 2.13 | Data related to PS NAM..... | 40 |
| 2.13.1 | PDP Type..... | 40 |
| 2.13.2 | PDP Address..... | 40 |
| 2.13.3 | NSAPI..... | 41 |
| 2.13.4 | Packet Data Protocol (PDP) State..... | 41 |
| 2.13.5 | New SGSN Address..... | 41 |
| 2.13.6 | Access Point Name (APN) | 41 |
| 2.13.7 | GGSN Address in Use | 41 |
| 2.13.8 | VPLMN Address Allowed..... | 41 |
| 2.13.9 | Dynamic Address..... | 41 |
| 2.13.10 | SGSN Address | 41 |
| 2.13.11 | GGSN-list | 41 |

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| 2.13.12 | Quality of Service Subscribed | 42 |
| 2.13.13 | Quality of Service Requested..... | 42 |
| 2.13.14 | Quality of Service Negotiated..... | 42 |
| 2.13.15 | SND | 42 |
| 2.13.16 | SNU | 42 |
| 2.13.17 | DRX Parameters | 42 |
| 2.13.18 | Compression | 42 |
| 2.13.19 | Non-GPRS Alert Flag (NGAF) | 42 |
| 2.13.20 | Classmark | 42 |
| 2.13.21 | Tunnel Endpoint Identifier (TEID) | 43 |
| 2.13.22 | Radio Priority..... | 43 |
| 2.13.23 | Radio Priority SMS..... | 43 |
| 2.13.24 | PDP Context Identifier..... | 43 |
| 2.13.25 | PDP Context Charging Characteristics | 43 |
| 2.13.26 | MME name | 43 |
| 2.13.27 | VLR name..... | 43 |
| 2.13.28 | Non-EPS Alert Flag (NEAF)..... | 43 |
| 2.13.29 | UE level APN-OI-Replacement..... | 43 |
| 2.13.30 | Subscribed UE-AMBR | 44 |
| 2.13.30A | Used UE-AMBR..... | 44 |
| 2.13.31 | APN-Configuration-Profile | 44 |
| 2.13.32 | Subscribed APN-AMBR..... | 44 |
| 2.13.32A | Used APN-AMBR | 44 |
| 2.13.33 | Subscribed-RAT-Frequency-Selection-Priority-ID | 44 |
| 2.13.34 | GUTI..... | 44 |
| 2.13.35 | ME Identity | 44 |
| 2.13.36 | Selected NAS Algorithm | 44 |
| 2.13.37 | Selected AS Algorithm | 44 |
| 2.13.38 | Context Identifier | 45 |
| 2.13.39 | PDN Address | 45 |
| 2.13.40 | VPLMN Address Allowed..... | 45 |
| 2.13.41 | PDN GW identity | 45 |
| 2.13.42 | Tracking Area List..... | 45 |
| 2.13.43 | APN Restriction..... | 45 |
| 2.13.44 | APN in use | 45 |
| 2.13.45 | TAI..... | 45 |
| 2.13.46 | E-UTRAN Cell Identity Age | 45 |
| 2.13.47 | MME F-TEID for S11 | 45 |
| 2.13.48 | MME UE S1AP ID | 45 |
| 2.13.49 | S-GW F-TEID for S11..... | 46 |
| 2.13.50 | S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 (Control plane)..... | 46 |
| 2.13.51 | S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 (User plane) | 46 |
| 2.13.52 | S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane)..... | 46 |
| 2.13.53 | S-GW F-TEID for S1-U | 46 |
| 2.13.54 | S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane)..... | 46 |
| 2.13.55 | eNodeB Address | 46 |
| 2.13.56 | eNodeB UE S1AP ID | 46 |
| 2.13.57 | eNodeB F-TEID for S1-U..... | 46 |
| 2.13.58 | E-UTRAN/UTRAN Key Set flag | 46 |
| 2.13.59 | Selected CN operator id..... | 46 |
| 2.13.60 | UE Radio Access Capability..... | 47 |
| 2.13.61 | UE Network Capability | 47 |
| 2.13.62 | Location Change Report | 47 |
| 2.13.63 | UE Specific DRX Parameters..... | 47 |
| 2.13.64 | PDN-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane)..... | 47 |
| 2.13.65 | PDN GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane) | 47 |
| 2.13.66 | EPS Bearer ID..... | 47 |
| 2.13.67 | EPS Bearer QoS..... | 47 |
| 2.13.67A | EPS Subscribed QoS Profile..... | 47 |
| 2.13.68 | UL TFT..... | 47 |
| 2.13.69 | DL TFT..... | 48 |
| 2.13.70 | Charging Id | 48 |

| | | |
|----------|--|----|
| 2.13.71 | EPS PDN Connection Charging Characteristics..... | 48 |
| 2.13.72 | Default bearer | 48 |
| 2.13.73 | Void | 48 |
| 2.13.74 | Void | 48 |
| 2.13.75 | RAT Type (Access Type)..... | 48 |
| 2.13.76 | S101 HRPD access node IP address | 48 |
| 2.13.77 | S103 Forwarding Address | 48 |
| 2.13.78 | S103 GRE key(s) | 48 |
| 2.13.79 | Permanent User Identity | 48 |
| 2.13.80 | Mobility Capabilities | 49 |
| 2.13.81 | MAG IP address | 49 |
| 2.13.82 | Visited Network Identifier | 49 |
| 2.13.83 | EAP payload | 49 |
| 2.13.84 | Void | 49 |
| 2.13.85 | Void | 49 |
| 2.13.86 | MIP Subscriber profile..... | 49 |
| 2.13.87 | Uplink S5 GRE Key | 49 |
| 2.13.88 | Downlink S5 GRE Key..... | 49 |
| 2.13.89 | Uplink S8 GRE Key | 49 |
| 2.13.90 | Downlink S8 GRE Key..... | 49 |
| 2.13.91 | S2a GRE Keys | 49 |
| 2.13.92 | S2b GRE Keys | 50 |
| 2.13.93 | Mobile Node Identifier | 50 |
| 2.13.94 | IPv4 Default Router Address | 50 |
| 2.13.95 | Link-local address..... | 50 |
| 2.13.96 | Non 3GPP User Data | 50 |
| 2.13.97 | 3GPP AAA Server Identity..... | 50 |
| 2.13.98 | Selected IP mobility mode | 50 |
| 2.13.99 | Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 50 |
| 2.13.100 | SGSN name | 50 |
| 2.13.101 | S-GW F-TEID for S12..... | 51 |
| 2.13.102 | RNC F-TEID for S12..... | 51 |
| 2.13.103 | MME F-TEID for S3 | 51 |
| 2.13.104 | S4-SGSN F-TEID for S3 | 51 |
| 2.13.105 | PDN GW Allocation Type..... | 51 |
| 2.13.106 | S-GW F-TEID for S4 (control plane) | 51 |
| 2.13.107 | S-GW F-TEID for S4 (user plane)..... | 51 |
| 2.13.108 | RAT-Frequency-Selection-Priority-ID in Use..... | 51 |
| 2.13.109 | APN level APN-OI-Replacement | 51 |
| 2.13.110 | Unauthenticated IMSI | 51 |
| 2.13.111 | PDN Connection ID..... | 52 |
| 2.13.114 | SIPTO Permission | 52 |
| 2.13.115 | Subscribed Periodic RAU/TAU Timer..... | 52 |
| 2.13.116 | ePDG F-TEID for S2b (control plane)..... | 52 |
| 2.13.117 | ePDG F-TEID for S2b (user plane) | 52 |
| 2.13.118 | PGW F-TEID for S2b (control plane)..... | 52 |
| 2.13.119 | PGW F-TEID for S2b (user plane) | 52 |
| 2.13.120 | MPS CS Priority | 53 |
| 2.13.121 | MPS EPS Priority | 53 |
| 2.13.122 | LIPA Permission..... | 53 |
| 2.13.123 | LIPA Allowed VPLMN List..... | 53 |
| 2.13.124 | VPLMN LIPA Allowed..... | 53 |
| 2.13.125 | Relay Node Indicator..... | 53 |
| 2.13.126 | Restricted RAT Types | 53 |
| 2.13.127 | Higher bitrates than 16Mbps flag | 54 |
| 2.13.128 | Void | 54 |
| 2.13.129 | UE Local IP Address | 54 |
| 2.13.130 | UE UDP Port Number | 54 |
| 2.13.131 | H(e)NB Local IP Address | 54 |
| 2.13.132 | H(e)NB UDP Port Number | 54 |
| 2.13.133 | Diameter Server Identity of CSS | 54 |
| 2.13.134 | MME/S4 SGSN Identifier | 54 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| 2.13.135 | SGW node name | 54 |
| 2.13.136 | Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN | 55 |
| 2.13.137 | GERAN Cell Identity Age | 55 |
| 2.13.138 | UTRAN Service Area Identity Age | 55 |
| 2.13.139 | Default APN for Trusted WLAN | 55 |
| 2.13.140 | Access Information for Trusted WLAN | 55 |
| 2.13.141 | Homogeneous Support of IMS Voice over PS Sessions | 55 |
| 2.13.142 | Signalling Priority Indication | 55 |
| 2.13.143 | Restoration Priority | 55 |
| 2.14 | Data related to CAMEL | 56 |
| 2.14.1 | Subscriber Data stored in HLR | 56 |
| 2.14.1.1 | Originating CAMEL Subscription Information (O-CSI) | 56 |
| 2.14.1.2 | Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (T-CSI) and VMSC Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-CSI); | 56 |
| 2.14.1.3 | Location information/Subscriber state interrogation | 57 |
| 2.14.1.4 | USSD CAMEL subscription information(U-CSI) | 57 |
| 2.14.1.5 | Supplementary Service invocation notification(SS-CSI) | 57 |
| 2.14.1.6 | Translation Information flag (TIF-CSI) | 58 |
| 2.14.1.7 | Mobility Management event notification (M-CSI) | 58 |
| 2.14.1.8 | Mobile Originated Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MO-SMS-CSI) | 58 |
| 2.14.1.9 | Mobile Terminating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MT-SMS-CSI) | 59 |
| 2.14.1.10 | GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information (GPRS-CSI) | 59 |
| 2.14.1.11 | Dialled service CAMEL Subscription Information (D-CSI) | 60 |
| 2.14.1.12 | Mobility Management for GPRS event notification (MG-CSI) | 60 |
| 2.14.2 | Other Data stored in the HLR | 61 |
| 2.14.2.1 | Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 61 |
| 2.14.2.2 | Supported CAMEL Phases | 61 |
| 2.14.2.2A | Offered CAMEL4 CSIs | 61 |
| 2.14.2.3 | UG-CSI | 62 |
| 2.14.2.4 | gsmSCF address for CSI | 62 |
| 2.14.3 | Subscriber data stored in VLR | 62 |
| 2.14.3.1 | Originating CAMEL Subscription Information (O-CSI) | 62 |
| 2.14.3.2 | VMSC Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-CSI) | 62 |
| 2.14.3.3 | Supplementary Service invocation notification(SS-CSI) | 63 |
| 2.14.3.4 | Mobility Management event notification (M-CSI) | 63 |
| 2.14.3.5 | Mobile Originating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MO-SMS-CSI) | 64 |
| 2.14.3.6 | Mobile Terminating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MT-SMS-CSI) | 64 |
| 2.14.3.7 | Dialled service CAMEL Subscription Information (D-CSI) | 65 |
| 2.14.3.8 | Translation Information flag (TIF-CSI) | 65 |
| 2.14.4 | Data stored in SGSN | 65 |
| 2.14.4.1 | Mobile Originating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MO-SMS-CSI) | 65 |
| 2.14.4.2 | Mobile Terminating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MT-SMS-CSI) | 66 |
| 2.14.4.3 | GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information (GPRS-CSI) | 67 |
| 2.14.4.4 | Mobility Management for GPRS event notification (MG-CSI) | 67 |
| 2.15 | Data related to IST | 67 |
| 2.15.1 | IST Alert Timer | 67 |
| 2.16 | Data related to Location Services | 68 |
| 2.16.1 | Subscriber Data stored in HLR | 68 |
| 2.16.1.1 | Privacy Exception List | 68 |
| 2.16.1.2 | GMLC Numbers | 68 |
| 2.16.1.3 | MO-LR List | 68 |
| 2.16.1.4 | Service Types | 68 |
| 2.16.2 | Data stored in GMLC | 68 |
| 2.16.3 | Data stored in SMLC (GSM only) | 68 |
| 2.16.4 | Data stored in LMU (GSM only) | 68 |
| 2.16.5 | Data stored in the MSC (GSM only) | 68 |
| 2.16.6 | Data stored in the BSC (GSM only) | 68 |
| 2.17 | Data related to Super-Charger | 69 |
| 2.17.1 | Age Indicator | 69 |
| 2.18 | Data related to bearer service priority | 69 |
| 2.18.1 | CS Allocation/Retention priority | 69 |
| 2.19 | Data related to charging | 69 |

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 2.19.1 | Subscribed Charging Characteristics | 69 |
| 2.20 | Data related to IMS Centralized Service | 69 |
| 2.20.1 | ICS Indicator..... | 69 |
| 2.21 | Data related to SRVCC | 69 |
| 2.21.1 | STN-SR | 69 |
| 2.21.2 | UE SRVCC Capability | 69 |
| 2.21.3 | Subscribed vSRVCC..... | 70 |
| 2.22 | Data related to MBMS | 70 |
| 2.22.1 | MBMS GW F-TEID for Sm (Control Plane)..... | 70 |
| 2.22.2 | MBMS GW F-TEID for Sn (Control Plane)..... | 70 |
| 2.22.3 | Temporary Mobile Group Identity..... | 70 |
| 2.22.4 | MBMS Flow Identifier | 70 |
| 2.22.5 | MBMS IP Multicast Distribution..... | 70 |
| 2.22.6 | MBMS Service Area..... | 70 |
| 3 | Definition of data for IP Multimedia domain..... | 70 |
| 3.1 | Data related to subscription, identification and numbering | 70 |
| 3.1.1 | Private User Identity | 70 |
| 3.1.2 | Public User Identities..... | 71 |
| 3.1.2A | Private Service Identity..... | 71 |
| 3.1.2B | Public Service Identity..... | 71 |
| 3.1.3 | Barring indication | 71 |
| 3.1.4 | List of authorized visited network identifiers | 71 |
| 3.1.5 | Services related to Unregistered State | 71 |
| 3.1.6 | Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Sets | 71 |
| 3.1.7 | Default Public User Identity indicator | 72 |
| 3.1.8 | PSI Activation State..... | 72 |
| 3.1.9 | Display Name | 72 |
| 3.1.10 | Alias Public User Identity Sets | 72 |
| 3.1.11 | Loose-Route Indication..... | 72 |
| 3.1.12 | Service Priority Level | 72 |
| 3.1.13 | Extended Priority | 72 |
| 3.1.14 | Reference Location Information | 73 |
| 3.1.15 | Privileged-Sender Indication | 73 |
| 3.2 | Data related to registration | 73 |
| 3.2.1 | Registration Status | 73 |
| 3.2.2 | S-CSCF Name | 73 |
| 3.2.2A | AS Name..... | 73 |
| 3.2.3 | Diameter Client Identity of S-CSCF..... | 74 |
| 3.2.4 | Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 74 |
| 3.2.5 | UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Flag (UNRI)..... | 74 |
| 3.2.6 | UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Reason (UNRR)..... | 74 |
| 3.2.7 | S-CSCF Restoration Information..... | 74 |
| 3.2.8 | Maximum Number Of Allowed Simultaneous Registrations | 74 |
| 3.3 | Data related to authentication and ciphering | 74 |
| 3.3.1 | Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN)..... | 74 |
| 3.3.2 | Data related to SIP Digest Authentication..... | 75 |
| 3.3.2.1 | Digest Nonce | 75 |
| 3.3.2.2 | Digest HA1 | 75 |
| 3.3.2.3 | Digest Nextnonce..... | 75 |
| 3.3.2.4 | Void | 75 |
| 3.3.2.5 | Authentication Pending Flag..... | 75 |
| 3.3.1 | Data related to NASS Bundled Authentication | 75 |
| 3.3.3.1 | Line Identifier List | 75 |
| 3.4 | Data related S-CSCF selection information | 75 |
| 3.4.1 | Server Capabilities..... | 75 |
| 3.4.2 | S-CSCF Reassignment Pending Flag..... | 75 |
| 3.5 | Data related to Application and service triggers..... | 76 |
| 3.5.1 | Void | 76 |
| 3.5.2 | Initial Filter Criteria | 76 |
| 3.5.3 | Application Server Information | 76 |

| | | |
|---------|---|----|
| 3.5.4 | Service Indication | 76 |
| 3.5.5 | Shared iFC Set Identifier | 76 |
| 3.5.6 | Transparent Data..... | 76 |
| 3.5.7 | Application Server Identity List..... | 76 |
| 3.6 | Data related to Core Network Services Authorization | 77 |
| 3.6.1 | Subscribed Media Profile Identifier..... | 77 |
| 3.6.2 | List of Subscribed IMS Communication Service Identifiers | 77 |
| 3.7 | Data related to Charging..... | 77 |
| 3.7.1 | Primary Event Charging Function Name..... | 77 |
| 3.7.2 | Secondary Event Charging Function Name..... | 77 |
| 3.7.3 | Primary Charging Collection Function Name..... | 77 |
| 3.7.4 | Secondary Charging Collection Function Name..... | 77 |
| 3.8 | Data related to CAMEL Support of IMS Services | 77 |
| 3.8.1 | Originating IP Multimedia CAMEL Subscription Information (O-IM-CSI)..... | 78 |
| 3.8.2 | Terminating IP Multimedia CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-IM-CSI)..... | 79 |
| 3.8.3 | Dialled Services IP Multimedia CAMEL Subscription Information (D-IM-CSI)..... | 80 |
| 3.8.4 | gsmSCF address for IM CSI..... | 80 |
| 3.8.5 | IM-SSF address for IM CSI..... | 80 |
| 3.9 | Data related to IMS Service Level Trace | 80 |
| 3.9.1 | IMS Service Level Trace Information | 80 |
| 3A | Data related to Generic Authentication Architecture | 80 |
| 3A.1 | GAA Service Type..... | 81 |
| 3A.2 | GAA Service Identifier | 81 |
| 3A.3 | GBA User Security Settings | 81 |
| 3A.4 | User Security Setting | 81 |
| 3A.5 | User Public Identity | 81 |
| 3A.6 | GAA Authorization flag | 81 |
| 3A.7 | Bootstrapping Transaction Identifier | 81 |
| 3A.8 | Key Lifetime | 82 |
| 3A.9 | UICC Security Type | 82 |
| 3A.10 | NAF Group | 82 |
| 3A.11 | NAF Group Identity..... | 82 |
| 3A.12 | NAF Address | 82 |
| 3A.13 | Key Expirytime..... | 82 |
| 3A.14 | Bootstrapping Info Creation Time | 82 |
| 3A.15 | Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 82 |
| 3B | Definition of subscriber data I-WLAN domain..... | 83 |
| 3B.1 | Data related to subscription, identification and numbering..... | 83 |
| 3B.1.1 | IMSI..... | 83 |
| 3B.1.2 | Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN)..... | 83 |
| 3B.1.3 | W-APN | 83 |
| 3B.1.4 | List of authorized visited network identifiers | 83 |
| 3B.1.5 | 3GPP AAA Proxy Name | 83 |
| 3B.1.6 | 3GPP AAA Server Name | 83 |
| 3B.1.7 | Serving PDG List..... | 83 |
| 3B.1.8 | Serving WAG | 83 |
| 3B.1.9 | WLAN UE Local IP Address | 83 |
| 3B.1.10 | WLAN UE Remote IP Address | 84 |
| 3B.2 | Data related to registration | 84 |
| 3B.2.1 | User Status | 84 |
| 3B.2.2 | Emergency Access Flag..... | 84 |
| 3B.2.3 | Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 84 |
| 3B.3 | Data related to authentication and ciphering | 84 |
| 3B.3.1 | Random Number (RAND), Signed Response (SRES) and Ciphering Key (Kc)..... | 84 |
| 3B.3.2 | Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN)..... | 84 |
| 3B.3.3 | Master Key (MK) | 85 |
| 3B.3.4 | Transient EAP Keys (TEKs)..... | 85 |
| 3B.3.5 | Master Session Key (MSK) | 85 |
| 3B.4 | Data related to session..... | 85 |

| | | |
|-------------------------------|---|------------|
| 3B.4.1 | Session Identifier | 85 |
| 3B.4.2 | Session-Timeout | 85 |
| 3B.5 | Operator Determined Barring general data | 85 |
| 3B.5.1 | W-APN Authorised List | 85 |
| 3B.5.1.1 | W-APN Identifier List..... | 85 |
| 3B.5.1.2 | W-APN Barring Type List..... | 85 |
| 3B.5.1.3 | W-APN Charging Data List | 86 |
| 3B.5.1.4 | Static WLAN UE Remote IP Address List | 86 |
| 3B.5.1.5 | Maximum Number of Accesses List | 86 |
| 3B.5.1.6 | Access Number List | 86 |
| 3B.5.2 | Access Dependence Flag | 86 |
| 3B.5.3 | I-WLAN Access Type | 86 |
| 3B.5.4 | WLAN Direct IP Access..... | 86 |
| 3B.6 | QoS general data | 86 |
| 3B.6.1 | Max Subscribed Bandwidth..... | 86 |
| 3B.6.2 | Routing Policy | 86 |
| 3B.6.3 | Subscribed 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile..... | 87 |
| 3B.6.4 | Authorized 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile | 87 |
| 3B.7 | Data related to Charging..... | 87 |
| 3B.7.1 | Charging Data..... | 87 |
| 3B.7.1.1 | Charging Characteristics | 87 |
| 3B.7.2 | Primary OCS Charging Function Name | 87 |
| 3B.7.3 | Secondary OCS Charging Function Name | 87 |
| 3B.7.4 | Primary Charging Collection Function Name..... | 87 |
| 3B.7.5 | Secondary Charging Collection Function Name..... | 87 |
| 3B.7.6 | WLAN Session Identifier | 87 |
| 3B.7.7 | PDG Charging Identifier..... | 87 |
| 3C | Data related to Access Network Discovery and Selection Function (ANDSF) | 88 |
| 3C.1 | General | 88 |
| 3C.2 | Policy Information..... | 88 |
| 3C.3 | Discovery Information | 88 |
| 3C.4 | UE Location | 88 |
| 4 | Summary of data stored in location registers | 89 |
| 5 | Accessing subscriber or PSI data | 89 |
| 5.1 | CS Network Access Mode Data Storage..... | 91 |
| 5.2 | PS Network Access Mode Storage (GPRS) | 93 |
| 5.2A | PS Network Access Mode Storage (EPS) | 96 |
| 5.3 | IP Multimedia Service Data Storage | 102 |
| 5.4 | Generic Authentication Architecture Service Data Storage | 103 |
| 5.5 | I-WLAN Service Data Storage..... | 104 |
| 5.6 | MBMS Storage (EPS) | 104 |
| 5.7 | VPLMN Autonomous CSG Roaming Service Data Storage..... | 105 |
| Annex A (informative): | Change history | 106 |
| History | | 111 |

Foreword

This Technical Specification (TS) has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The present document provides a mechanism giving reliable transfer of signalling messages within the 3GPP system.

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

- x the first digit:
 - 1 presented to TSG for information;
 - 2 presented to TSG for approval;
 - 3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.
- y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.
- z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

0 Scope

The present document provides details concerning information to be stored in home subscriber servers, CSG subscriber servers (CSS), visitor location registers, GPRS Support Nodes and Call Session Control Function (CSCF) concerning mobile subscriber.

Clause 2 contains all details concerning the definition of the parameters, often given by reference to other specifications, and where the parameter is to be stored.

Table 1 in clause 3 gives a summary overview and clause 4 identifies the reference information required for accessing the information.

In this specification, if there is no specific indication, the following principles apply:

- "SGSN" refers to an SGSN which may support the Gn and Gp interfaces or the S4 interface or both.
- "S4-SGSN" refers to an SGSN which only supports the S4 interface.
- "Gn/Gp-SGSN" refers to an SGSN which only supports the Gn and Gp interfaces.

0.1 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non-specific.
- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.
- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

- [1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".
- [2] 3GPP TS 22.002: "Circuit Bearer Services (BS) supported by a Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN)".
- [3] Void
- [4] Void
- [5] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".
- [6] 3GPP TS 23.007: "Restoration procedures".
- [7] 3GPP TS 23.009: "Handover procedures".
- [8] 3GPP TS 23.012: "Location Management Procedures".
- [9] 3GPP TS 23.015: "Technical realization of Operator Determined Barring (ODB)".
- [10] 3GPP TS 23.040: "Technical realization of the Short Message Service (SMS)".
- [11] 3GPP TS 22.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service description; Stage 1".
- [12] 3GPP TS 23.067: "Enhanced Multi-Level Precedence and Preemption service (EMLPP); Stage 2".
- [13] Void
- [14] 3GPP TS 23.081: "Line identification supplementary services; Stage 2".
- [15] Void

- [16] Void
- [17] Void
- [18] 3GPP TS 23.085: "Closed User Group (CUG) Supplementary Service; Stage 2".
- [19] Void
- [20] Void
- [21] 3GPP TS 23.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); Service Description; Stage 2".
- [22] Void
- [23] Void
- [24] Void
- [25] 3GPP TS 23.135: "Multicall supplementary service; Stage 2"
- [26] 3GPP TS 24.008: "Mobile radio interface Layer 3 specification; Core network protocols; Stage 3".
- [27] 3GPP TS 29.002: "Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification".
- [28] 3GPP TS 29.007: "General requirements on interworking between the Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) and the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) or Public Switched Telephone Network (PSTN)".
- [29] 3GPP TS 29.060: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS); GPRS Tunnelling Protocol (GTP) across the Gn and Gp interface".
- [30] 3GPP TS 42.032: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Immediate Service Termination (IST) Service description - Stage 1".
- [31] 3GPP TS 43.020: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Security-related network functions".
- [32] 3GPP TS 43.035: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Immediate Service Termination (IST); Stage 2".
- [33] 3GPP TS 43.068: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Voice Group Call Service (VGCS); Stage 2".
- [34] 3GPP TS 43.069: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+); Voice Broadcast Service (VBS); Stage 2".
- [35] 3GPP TS 23.071: "Location Services (LCS); Functional Description; Stage 2".
- [36] GSM 12.03: "Digital cellular telecommunications system (Phase 2+) (GSM); Security management".
- [37] 3GPP TS 52.008: "GSM Subscriber and equipment trace".
- [38] ITU-T Recommendation Q.763: "Signalling System No. 7 - ISDN User Part formats and codes".
- [39] ANSI T1.113: "Signalling System No7 (SS7); Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) User Part"
- [40] 3GPP TS 32.250: "Telecommunication Management; Charging management; Circuit Switched (CS) domain charging".
- [41] 3GPP TS 32.251: "Telecommunication Management; Charging management; Packet Switched (PS) domain charging".
- [42] 3GPP TS 23.228: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS); Stage 2".

- [43] 3GPP TS 29.228: "IP Multimedia (IM) Subsystem Cx and Dx interfaces; Signalling flows and message contents".
- [44] 3GPP TS 29.229: "Cx and Dx Interfaces based on the Diameter protocol; Protocol details".
- [45] IETF RFC 3261: "SIP: Session Initiation Protocol".
- [46] IETF RFC 2396: "Uniform Resource Identifiers (URI): Generic Syntax".
- [47] Void
- [48] IETF RFC 4282: "The Network Access Identifier".
- [49] 3GPP TS 33.203: "3G security; Access security for IP-based services".
- [50] 3GPP TS 23.002: "Network Architecture".
- [51] IETF RFC 3588: "Diameter Base Protocol".
- [52] 3GPP TS 33.102: "3G Security; Security Architecture".
- [53] 3GPP TS 23.218: "IP Multimedia (IM) session handling; IM call model; Stage 2".
- [54] 3GPP TS 29.328: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Sh interface signalling flows and message contents".
- [55] Void
- [56] 3GPP TS 23.271: "Location Services (LCS); Functional description; Stage 2".
- [57] 3GPP TS 23.221: "Architectural requirements".
- [58] 3GPP TS 33.220: "Generic Authentication Architecture (GAA); Generic bootstrapping architecture".
- [59] 3GPP TS 29.109 "Zh and Zn Interfaces based on the Diameter protocol; Protocol details".
- [60] IETF RFC 3548: "The Base16, Base32, and Base64 Data Encodings".
- [61] 3GPP TS 23.251: "Network Sharing; Architecture and Functional Description".
- [62] 3GPP TS 23.234: "3GPP System to WLAN Interworking System Description, Stage 2".
- [63] 3GPP TS 29.234: "3GPP system to Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN), Stage 3".
- [64] 3GPP TS 32.422: "Subscriber and equipment trace: Trace control and configuration management".
- [65] 3GPP TS 32.421: "Subscriber and equipment trace: Trace concepts and requirements".
- [66] 3GPP TS 32.252: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Wireless Local Area Network (WLAN) charging".
- [67] 3GPP TS 32.299: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Diameter charging applications".
- [68] 3GPP TS 24.229: "IP Multimedia Call Control Protocol based on SIP and SDP – stage 3"
- [69] IETF RFC 2617: "HTTP Authentication: Basic and Digest Access Authentication".
- [70] 3GPP TS 23.018: "Basic call handling; Technical realization".
- [71] 3GPP TS 23.292: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Centralized Services"
- [72] IETF draft-dawes-sipping-debug-02 (August 2010): "Private Extension to the Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) for Debugging"
- [73] 3GPP TS 33.401: "3GPP System Architecture Evolution (SAE); Security architecture"

- [74] 3GPP TS 23.401: "General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) enhancements for Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN) access"
- [75] 3GPP TS 29.274: "Evolved GPRS Tunneling Protocol for Control Plane"
- [76] 3GPP TS 32.298: "Telecommunication Management; Charging Management; Charging Data Record (CDR) parameter classification."
- [77] 3GPP TS 23.402: "Architecture enhancements for non-3GPP accesses "
- [78] 3GPP TS 29.273: "3GPP EPS AAA Interfaces"
- [79] 3GPP TS 29.275: "Proxy Mobile IPv6 (PMIPv6) based Mobility and Tunneling protocols"
- [80] 3GPP TS 23.216: "Single Radio Voice Call Continuity (SRVCC), Stage 2"
- [81] 3GPP TS 29.272: "MME Related Interfaces Based on Diameter Protocol"
- [82] 3GPP TS 24.302: "Access to the 3GPP Evolved Packet Core (EPC) via non-3GPP access networks; Stage 3"
- [83] 3GPP TS 29.305: "InterWorking Function (IWF) between MAP based and Diameter based interfaces"
- [84] 3GPP TS 32.251: "Telecommunication management; Charging management; Packet Switched (PS) domain charging"
- [85] 3GPP TS 23.246: "Multimedia Broadcast/Multicast Service (MBMS); Architecture and functional description; Stage 2".
- [86] 3GPP TS 24.312: "Access Network Discovery and Selection Function (ANDSF) Management Object (MO)".
- [87] 3GPP TS 23.237: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) Service Continuity; Stage 2".
- [88] 3GPP TS 36.300: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA) and Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access Network (E-UTRAN); Overall description; Stage 2".
- [89] 3GPP TS 23.167: "IP Multimedia Subsystem (IMS) emergency sessions".
- [90] 3GPP TS 29.212: "Policy and Charging Control (PCC); Reference points".
- [91] 3GPP TS 23.139: "3GPP System-Fixed Broadband Access Network Interworking; Stage 2".
- [92] 3GPP TS 33.234: "WLAN Interworking Security".
- [93] 3GPP TS 23.107: "3rd Generation Partnership Project; Technical Specification Group Services and System Aspects; Quality of Service (QoS) concept and architecture ".

0.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations listed in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] apply.

1 Introduction

1.1 Definition

The term subscriber data is used to designate all information associated with a subscription which is required for service provisions, identification, authentication, routing, call handling, GPRS mode transmission, charging, subscriber tracing, operation and maintenance purposes. Some subscriber data are referred to as permanent subscriber data, i.e. they can

only be changed by administration means. Other data are temporary subscriber data which may change as a result of normal operation of the system.

Unless shown to be conditional, all data items are considered to be mandatory.

1.2 Storage facilities

This specification considers subscriber data stored in the following types of functional unit:

- Home subscriber server (HSS) which contains all permanent subscriber data and all relevant temporary subscriber data to support the call control and session management entities of the different Domains and Subsystems.
- Home location register (HLR) which contains all permanent subscriber data and all relevant temporary subscriber data for all mobile subscribers permanently registered in the HLR for CS and PS Domains.

NOTE 0: according to 3GPP TS 23.002 [50] HLR is a subset of the HSS functionality.

- CSG subscriber server (CSS) which contains Closed Subscriber Group information data for inbound roaming UEs to enable VPLMN autonomous CSG roaming in CS and PS domains.
- Visitor location register (VLR) which contains all subscriber data required for call handling and other purposes for mobile subscribers currently located in the area controlled by the VLR.
- Serving GPRS Support Node (SGSN) which contains all subscriber data required for GPRS mode transmission and other purposes for mobile subscribers currently located in the area controlled by the SGSN.
- Gateway GPRS Support Node (GGSN) which contains all subscriber data required for GPRS mode transmission for mobile subscribers using any service provided by the GGSN.
- Mobility Management Entity (MME) which contains all subscriber data required for EPS mode transmission and other purposes for mobile subscribers currently located in the area controlled by the MME.
- Serving GW (S-GW) which contains all subscriber data required for EPS mode transmission for mobile subscribers currently served by the S-GW.
- PDN GW (P-GW) which contains all subscriber data required for EPS mode transmission for mobile subscribers using any service provided by the P-GW.
- ePDG which contains all subscriber data required for EPS mode transmission for mobile subscribers currently served by the ePDG via a non 3GPP access.
- Gateway Mobile Location Center (GMLC) which contains all subscriber data required for external clients of the Location Services (LCS).
- In GSM, Serving Mobile Location Center (SMLC) which contains all LMU data required to manage location measurements in LMUs.

NOTE 1: A type A LMU is a network entity that shares many of the attributes of an MS including subscription data in the HLR and identification using an IMSI.

- Serving Call Session Control Function (S-CSCF) which handles the session states in the IP Multimedia (IM) Subsystem. Further definition of the S-CSCF is provided in 3GPP 23.228 [42].

In addition, subscriber data may also be stored in the following functional unit:

- Group Call Register (GCR) which contains all data required for configuration, set-up and handling of voice group and voice broadcast calls. This encompasses subscribers identities (mobile as well as fixed network) who are nominated as dispatchers for one or several groups within the area controlled by the GCR.

NOTE 2: The data stored in the GCR is not strictly "subscriber data". Description of GCR data is therefore out of scope of this specification and is covered in the corresponding specifications for enhanced Multi Level Precedence and Pre-emption Service (eMLPP), Voice Group Call Service (VGCS) and Voice Broadcast Service (VBS) instead (3GPP TS 23.067 [12], 3GPP TS 43.068 [33] and 3GPP TS 43.069 [34]).

NOTE 3: The MME and SGSN Emergency Configuration Data, which are applied for all emergency bearer services, are not subscriber data and therefore out of the scope of this specification. See 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

1.3 Subscriber data in functional units other than the HLR, HSS, VLR, SGSN, S4-SGSN, GGSN, MME, S-GW, P-GW, ePDG, GMLC, SMLC and LMU

The individual Subscriber Authentication Key Ki defined in 3GPP TS 43.020 [31] is stored in the Authentication Centre (AuC); it is also stored in the SIM and therefore available in the MS. Version numbers of algorithms A3 and A8 may also be stored in the AuC.

Bootstrapping Server Function (BSF) handles subscriber's bootstrapping information after bootstrapping procedure in Generic Authentication Architecture (GAA) system. A bootstrapping procedure creates security association between an UE and a BSF. Using the stored user's bootstrapping information and the security association the BSF can provide security services to network application functions (NAF) contacted by the UE. Functions of the BSF are defined in 3GPP TS 33.220 [58] and 3GPP TS 29.109 [59].

NOTE: It is for further study whether or not other types of functional units containing mobile subscriber parameters are to be included in this specification. Such units could include encryption key distribution centres, maintenance centres, etc.

1.4 Subscriber data in WLAN-IW functional units

This specification considers subscriber data stored in the following types of functional unit for I-WLAN:

- 3GPP AAA Server which contains all subscriber data necessary to maintain WLAN Direct IP Access and WLAN 3GPP IP Access.
- 3GPP AAA Proxy which contains subscriber data necessary to perform AAA proxy functionality in the VPLMN and to provide charging inter operator settlement functionality.
- Packet Data Gateway (PDG) which contains all subscriber data necessary to manage WLAN 3GPP IP Access tunnels.
- WLAN Access Gateway (WAG) which contains all subscriber data necessary to manage a per user firewall between the WLAN-AN and PLMN and to perform per tunnel charging.

2 Definition of subscriber data for CS and PS domain

2.1 Data related to subscription, identification and numbering

2.1.1 Data defining the subscription profile

2.1.1.1 International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI)

International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

IMSI is permanent subscriber data. IMSI is stored in HLR, HSS, CSS, VLR, SGSN, S4-SGSN, GGSN, MME, S-GW, P-GW, ePDG and SMLC. For Anonymous Access, IMSI is not used in SGSN nor in GGSN. The IMSI serves as the root of the subscriber data pseudo-tree.

For emergency attached UEs without IMSI (e.g; UICCless UE) or with an unauthenticated IMSI, IMEI is used instead of IMSI to identify the UE.

2.1.1.2 Network Access Mode (NAM)

The Network Access Mode (NAM) defines if the subscriber is registered to get access to the CS (non-GPRS/EPS network), to the PS (GPRS/EPS) network or to both networks. NAM describes the first level of the subscriber data pseudo-tree below the IMSI root. It is permanent subscriber data stored in the HSS/HLR and the SGSN with the Gs interface option, and the MME with the SGs interface option.

2.1.1.3 IMSI Unauthenticated indicator

For an emergency attached UE with an unauthenticated IMSI, the IMSI Unauthenticated indicator is set to reflect that the IMSI is unauthenticated. See 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

The IMSI Unauthenticated indicator is a temporary subscriber data stored in the MME, S-GW, P-GW, SGSN, S4-SGSN, GGSN

2.1.2 Mobile Station International ISDN Number (MSISDN)

Mobile Station ISDN Number (MSISDN) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The MSISDN is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in HLR, VLR, SGSN, GGSN, HSS, MME, S-GW, P-GW, 3GPP AAA Server and ePDG(for GTP-based S2b only), and is optionally stored in CSS. If the mult numbering option applies, the MSISDN stored in the VLR and in the Gn/Gp-SGSN is the Basic MSISDN, see subclause 2.1.3.1.

2.1.3 MSISDNs for mult numbering option

If the HPLMN allocates different MSISDNs for different Basic Services (see 3GPP TS 29.007 [28]), these numbers are conditionally stored as permanent data in the HLR.

2.1.3.1 The Basic MSISDN indicator

The Basic MSISDN is defined in 3GPP TS 23.012 [8]. The Basic MSISDN indicator marks the MSISDN to be used as Basic MSISDN.

It is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.1.3.2 The MSISDN-Alert indicator

The MSISDN-Alert is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [10]. The MSISDN-Alert indicator marks the MSISDN to be used as MSISDN-Alert.

It is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.1.4 Temporary mobile subscriber identity (TMSI)

Temporary mobile subscriber identity (TMSI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The TMSI is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the VLR.

2.1.5 Packet-Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (P-TMSI)

Packet-Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (P-TMSI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. Its usage is described in 3GPP TS 23.060 [11]. P-TMSI is accompanied by the P-TMSI Signature, see subclause 2.3.7.

The P-TMSI is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the SGSN.

2.1.6 Temporary Link Layer Identifier (TLLI)

Temporary Link Layer Identifier (TLLI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. It is derived from the P-TMSI by the MS and occurs in the variants Local TLLI and Foreign TLLI. The TLLI is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the SGSN. For use of TLLI see 3GPP TS 23.060 [11].

2.1.7 Random TLLI

Random TLLI is chosen randomly by the MS. It is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. Random TLLI is short living temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the SGSN. For use of Random TLLI see 3GPP TS 23.060 [11].

A Random TLLI may be used if no valid P-TMSI is available.

2.1.8 Local Mobile Station Identity (LMSI)

Local Mobile Station Identity (LMSI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. The LMSI is temporary subscriber data. The LMSI may be stored in the VLR; if it is received in the HLR it must be stored there.

2.1.9 International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI)

International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. The IMEI is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS, SGSN, S4-SGSN, GGSN, MME, S-GW and P-GW.

2.1.10 External Identifier Set

The External Identifier set contains one or more External Identifier as defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

Any one of the External Identifier from the IMSI's External Identifier Set shall uniquely identify a single subscriber (IMSI).

The External Identifier Set is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS.

2.2 Data related to Mobile Station types

2.2.1 Mobile Station Category

Mobile Station Category has a structure identical to that of "Calling Party's Category" defined in ISUP (ITU-T Recommendation Q.763 [38]).

The following values of category shall be supported:

- ordinary subscriber.

The category is assigned per IMSI.

Mobile Station Category is permanent subscriber data and is stored in HLR and VLR.

2.2.2 LMU Identifier (GSM only)

The LMU identifier is part of the subscriber data for a Type A LMU, when associated with an NSS based SMLC, and serves to distinguish a Type A LMU from a normal MS.

2.2.3 International Mobile Equipment Identity and Software Version (IMEISV)

International Mobile Equipment Identity and Software Version (IMEISV) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. The IMEISV is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the VLR, SGSN and conditionally in HLR.

2.3 Data related to authentication and ciphering

2.3.1 Random Number (RAND), Signed Response (SRES) and Ciphering Key (Kc)

Random Number (RAND), Signed Response (SRES) and Ciphering Key (Kc) form a triplet vector used for authentication and encryption as defined in 3GPP TS 43.020 [31].

For GSM users, triplet vectors are calculated in the 2G AuC and provided to the 2G HLR (see GSM 12.03 [36]), and for UMTS users triplet vectors are derived from quintuplet vectors in the 3G HLR or 3G VLR, if needed (see 3GPP TS 33.102 [52]).

A set of up to 5 triplet values are sent from the 2G HLR to the VLR and the SGSN on request. These data are temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in the VLR and the SGSN.

2.3.2 Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN), KASME

Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN) form a quintuplet vector used for user authentication, data confidentiality and data integrity as defined in 3GPP TS 33.102 [52].

Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Key for Access Security Management Entity (KASME) and Authentication Token (AUTN) form an EPS vector used for user authentication, data confidentiality and data integrity as defined in 3GPP TS 33.401 [73].

When both HLR and VLR or SGSN are 3G, a set of quintuplet vectors are calculated in the AuC, and up to 5 quintuplets are sent from the HLR to the VLR and to the SGSN on request (see 3GPP TS 29.002 [27]). These data are temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in the HLR, the VLR and the SGSN.

When the HLR is 2G and the VLR or SGSN are 3G, quintuplet vectors are derived by the 3G VLR or SGSN from the received triplet vectors from the HLR, if needed (see 3GPP TS 33.102 [52]).

2.3.3 The Ciphering Key Sequence Number (CKSN)

The Ciphering Key Sequence Number (CKSN) is used to ensure GSM authentication information (Kc) consistency between the MS and the VLR and between the MS and the SGSN.

CKSN and its handling are defined in 3GPP TS 24.008 [26] and 3GPP TS 43.020 [31]. It is a temporary subscriber data and is stored in the VLR and in the SGSN.

2.3.4 The Key Set Identifier (KSI)

The Key Set Identifier (KSI) is used to ensure UMTS authentication information (CK and IK) consistency between the MS and the VLR and between the MS and the SGSN.

For EPS the Key Set Identifier (KSI also noted KSI_{ASME}) is used to ensure EPS authentication information (K_{ASME}) consistency between the MS and the MME.

KSI and its handling are defined in UMTS TS 24.008 [26] and UMTS TS 33.102 [52]. It is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the VLR and the SGSN.

KSI_{ASME} and its handling are defined in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]. It is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the MME.

2.3.5 Selected Ciphering Algorithm

Selected Ciphering Algorithm is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

Selected Ciphering Algorithm is temporary subscriber data stored in the SGSN.

2.3.6 Current Kc

Current Kc is defined in 3GPP TS 43.020 [31].

Current Kc is temporary subscriber data stored in the SGSN.

2.3.7 P-TMSI Signature

P-TMSI Signature is defined in TSs 3GPP TS 23.003 [5] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is used for identification checking purposes.

P-TMSI Signature is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the SGSN.

2.3.8 Access Network Identity (ANID)

Access Network Identity is defined in TSs 3GPP TS 24.302 [82] and 3GPP TS 29.273 [78].

ANID is temporary subscriber data stored in HSS and 3GPP AAA server.

2.3.9 Key Status

Key Status is defined in 3GPP TS 25.413 [120].

Key Status is temporary subscriber data stored in VLR and SGSN.

2.4 Data related to roaming

2.4.1 Mobile Station Roaming Number (MSRN)

Mobile Station Roaming Number (MSRN) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

NOTE: There may be more than one MSRN simultaneously per IMSI.

The MSRN is short-lived temporary subscriber data stored in the VLR.

2.4.2 Location Area Identification (LAI)

Location Area Identification (LAI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The LAI is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the VLR.

2.4.3 Routing Area Identification (RAI)

Routing Area Identification (RAI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The RAI is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the SGSN.

2.4.4 Void

2.4.5 VLR number

VLR number is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The VLR number is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HLR. Absence of the VLR number in HLR indicates that the mobile station is deregistered for non-GPRS or the subscriber has not a non-GPRS subscription in the HLR. The VLR number is stored in the SGSN with the Gs interface option. For usage of the VLR number in SGSN, please refer to 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

The VLR number is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the CSS. Absence of the VLR number in the CSS indicates that no subsequent update of the CSG subscription information is needed at the VLR upon CSG subscription change.

2.4.6 MSC number

MSC number is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The MSC number is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HLR and conditionally in the VLR. For absence of the MSC number in the HLR, the remarks on VLR number apply accordingly, see subclause 2.4.5.

2.4.7 HLR number

HLR number is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The HLR number may be stored in the VLR and Gn/Gp-SGSN. It is received as a mandatory parameter in the updating location accepted message. This data may be needed to retrieve subscribers to be restored after HLR reset.

The HLR number is temporary subscriber data and may optionally be stored in the VLR and Gn/Gp-SGSN.

2.4.8 GSN number

2.4.8.0 General

GSN number occurs as SGSN number and as GGSN number.

2.4.8.1 SGSN number

SGSN number is the SS7 address of the SGSN . It is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The SGSN number is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HLR for a GPRS subscription. It is conditionally stored in the VLR if the Gs interface is installed. Absence of the SGSN number in the HLR indicates that the mobile station is deregistered for GPRS or the subscriber has no GPRS subscription in the HLR. Absence of the SGSN number in the VLR indicates that there is no association between the VLR and the SGSN for this MS. The SGSN number is to be distinguished from the SGSN address described in subclause 2.13.10.

The SGSN number is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the CSS. Absence of the SGSN number in the CSS indicates that no subsequent update of the CSG subscription information is needed at the SGSN upon CSG subscription change.

2.4.8.2 GGSN number

GGSN number is the SS7 address of the GGSN .It is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. Its usage is described in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is contained in the GGSN-list stored in the HLR and does not appear as separate subscriber data. Cf. subclause 2.13.11.

2.4.8.3 IWF number

IWF number is the SS7 address of the IWF. It has the same format as a "VLR number" or "SGSN number" which are defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. Its usage is described in 3GPP TS 29.305 [83].

2.4.9 MLC number

The MLC number occurs as an SMLC number and as a GMLC number.

2.4.9.1 SMLC number (GSM only)

The SMLC number is the E.164 address of an NSS based SMLC.

The SMLC number is permanent data that may be stored in an MSC in association with either a set of IMSIs belonging to LMUs controlled by the SMLC or a set of cell identifiers belonging to the geographic area served by the SMLC.

2.4.9.2 GMLC number

The GMLC number is the E.164 address of the GMLC. One or more GMLC numbers may be stored in the MS subscriber data in the HLR and downloaded to the VLR and SGSN. These GMLC numbers identify the GMLCs for the particular MS from which a location request for this MS may be confined for particular LCS clients.

2.4.10 Subscription restriction

Subscription restriction is a parameter indicating whether or not certain restrictions apply to the subscription. The parameter takes either of the following values (see also GSM 02.13 [36]):

- accessible area for service;
- all GSM PLMNs;
- one national and all foreign GSM PLMNs;
- regionally restricted (part of a GSM PLMN in one country);
- regionally restricted plus all other GSM PLMNs.

The HLR/HSS associates location updating information with subscription restriction. It deregisters the MS if the PLMN is not allowed and sets:

- the MSC area restricted flag if the MSC area is not allowed, see subclause 2.4.12;
- SGSN area restricted flag if the SGSN area is not allowed, see subclause 2.4.14.

Handling of Regionally Restricted Subscription is defined in subclause 2.4.11. By operator agreement, regional restriction in parts of different GSM PLMNs is also possible.

The subscription restriction is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HLR.

2.4.11 Regional Subscription Information

If a mobile subscriber has a regional subscription, the HLR/HSS shall store a list of up to ten Regional Subscription Zone Identities (RSZIs) per Network Destination Code (NDC) of the PLMN involved. The structure of RSZI is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]; since it is composed of the PLMN identification (CC NDC) and the Zone Code it is sufficient to store the Zone Code List per CC NDC.

On updating the MME, VLR or the SGSN, the HLR/HSS identifies the VPLMN and NDC given by the VLR or SGSN number or VPLMN-Id and transfers the pertaining Zone Code List to the VLR or SGSN or MME. The VLR or SGSN or MME derives from the Zone Code List the allowed and not allowed MSC or SGSN or MME areas and location areas; it sets the "LA not allowed flag" should the target LAI of the mobile station be excluded, and it informs the HLR/HSS should the MSC or SGSN or MME area be excluded. Signalling of cause value "location area not allowed" towards the mobile station is defined in TSs 3GPP TS 29.002 [27] and 3GPP TS 24.008 [26].

2.4.11.1 RSZI lists

The RSZI lists are permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR/HSS.

2.4.11.2 Zone Code List

The VLR and the SGSN and the MME shall store as permanent and conditional subscriber data at least those Zone Codes by which they are affected.

2.4.12 MSC area restricted flag

MSC area restricted flag is a parameter which can take either of the following values:

- MSC area restricted;
- MSC area not restricted.

The parameter is set in the HLR during updating of the VLR. Handling of unsupported services and information received from the VLR based on national roaming or regionally restricted subscription (subclause 2.4.11) determine its value. The parameter contributes to the "MS Not Reachable" state for handling of terminating traffic in the HLR. The default value is "MSC area not restricted".

The MSC area restricted flag is temporary subscriber data and is contained in the HLR.

2.4.13 LA not allowed flag

The LA not allowed flag is set in the VLR depending on National Roaming, Regionally Restricted Subscription and Roaming Restriction Due To Unsupported Feature, see 3GPP TS 29.002. It is applied to restrict service on a location area basis.

The LA not allowed flag is temporary subscriber data stored in the VLR.

2.4.14 SGSN area restricted flag

SGSN area restricted flag is a parameter which can take either of the following values:

- SGSN area restricted;
- SGSN area not restricted.

The parameter is set in the HLR during updating of the SGSN. Handling of unsupported services and information received from the SGSN based on national roaming or regionally restricted subscription (subclause 2.4.11) determine its value. The parameter contributes to the "MS Not Reachable" state for handling of terminating traffic in the HLR. The default value is "SGSN area not restricted".

The SGSN area restricted flag is temporary subscriber data and is contained in the HLR.

2.4.14a RA not allowed flag

The RA not allowed flag is set in the SGSN depending on National Roaming, Regionally Restricted Subscription and Roaming Restricted in the SGSN Due To Unsupported Feature, see 3GPP TS 29.002. It is applied to restrict service on a routing area basis.

The RA not allowed flag is temporary subscriber data stored in the SGSN.

2.4.14b TA not allowed flag

The TA not allowed flag is set in the MME depending on National Roaming, Regionally Restricted Subscription and Roaming Restricted in the MME Due To Unsupported Feature, see 3GPP TS 29.272[81]. It is applied to restrict service on a tracking area basis.

The TA not allowed flag is temporary subscriber data stored in the MME.

2.4.15 Service restriction data induced by roaming

If in the course of roaming or at updating of the VLR or SGSN or MME the HLR/HSS is informed that the VLR or SGSN or MME does not support certain sensitive services or features, or, the HLR/HSS is informed in data request that the VLR or the SGSN or the MME supports only specific services, features or phases which do not correspond to subscribed services, features or phases, the HLR/HSS takes appropriate measures to restrict service for the mobile

station in that VLR or SGSN or MME by setting and sending network induced replacing services such as available services, features or phases, barring programs or the roaming restriction for the MSC or SGSN or MME area.

These network-induced data have to be kept separate in the HLR, and where possible as discussed below in the VLR, from the permanent subscriber data of the call barring supplementary services, from the barring related data that can be modified by the subscriber or from the permanent regional subscription data.

These network-induced data have to be kept separate in the HLR/HSS, and where possible as discussed below in the SGSN and MME, from the permanent regional subscription data.

The network induced data take precedence over the subscriber data of the user where they are in conflict. If, in the course of roaming, restrictions caused by a service are lifted, the original subscriber data have to be re-installed both in HLR, in SGSN, in MME and in VLR when applicable, regarding any remaining restrictions due to other service replacements.

All network-induced restriction data are temporary subscriber data.

For ODB, 3GPP TS 23.015 [9] recommends mainly barring programs to replace this feature. The replacing barring data are conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR. In the VLR they cannot be distinguished from the permanent supplementary services data with the available signalling means, and no additional storage is needed. Interrogation shall reflect in both HLR and VLR the valid setting of the replacing temporary data; to prevent interference with Subscriber Controlled Input and to inform the customer on the restriction, the "control of barring services" subscription option is also temporarily set to the value "by the service provider".

CUG is also replaced by Outgoing Call Barring as described in 3GPP TS 23.085 [18].

Roaming restriction in the MSC area due to unsupported features is used to replace AoCC, see 3GPP TS 23.086, and Zone Codes for regional subscription, see subclause 2.4.11 and 3GPP TS 29.002. A flag in the HLR and the VLR, see subclause 2.4.15.2, collects the sources of network-induced roaming restriction which are also kept separate by the HLR.

Roaming restriction in the SGSN area due to unsupported features is used to replace Zone Codes for regional subscription, see subclause 2.4.11 and 3GPP TS 29.002. A flag in the HLR and the SGSN, see subclause 2.4.15.3, collects the sources of network-induced roaming restriction which are also kept separate by the HLR.

Roaming restriction in the MME area due to unsupported features is used to replace Zone Codes for regional subscription, see subclause 2.4.11 and 3GPP TS 29.272[81]. A flag in the HSS and the MME, see subclause 2.4.15.3a, collects the sources of network-induced roaming restriction which are also kept separate by the HSS.

2.4.15.1 ODB-induced barring data

ODB-induced barring data are temporary data stored conditionally in the HLR; they include the necessary replacing barring programs for outgoing and incoming calls depending on the ODB profile. The subscription option "control of barring services" is set to "by the service provider". The corresponding barring supplementary services for outgoing calls are set by the HLR and sent to the VLR.

2.4.15.2 Roaming restriction due to unsupported feature

Roaming restriction due to unsupported feature is a parameter which indicates that one or several services or features are not supported by the MSC, resulting in roaming restriction in the MSC area. It can take either of the following values:

- roaming restricted;
- roaming not restricted.

The parameter governs the "LA not allowed flag" in the VLR (see subclause 2.4.13) and the "MSC area restricted flag" in the HLR (see subclause 2.4.12); see also 3GPP TS 29.002.

The flag "roaming restriction due to unsupported feature" is temporary subscriber data stored in the VLR and in the HLR.

2.4.15.3 Roaming restricted in the SGSN due to unsupported feature

Roaming restricted in the SGSN due to unsupported feature is a parameter which indicates that one or several services or features are not supported by the SGSN, resulting in roaming restriction in the SGSN area. It can take either of the following values:

- roaming restricted;
- roaming not restricted.

The parameter governs the "RA not allowed flag" in the SGSN (see subclause 2.4.14a) and the "SGSN area restricted flag" in the HLR (see subclause 2.4.14); see also 3GPP TS 29.002.

The flag "roaming restricted in the SGSN due to unsupported feature" is temporary subscriber data stored in the SGSN and in the HLR.

2.4.15.3a Roaming restricted in the MME due to unsupported feature

Roaming restricted in the MME due to unsupported feature is a parameter which indicates that one or several services or features are not supported by the MME, resulting in roaming restriction in the MME area. It can take either of the following values:

- roaming restricted;
- roaming not restricted.

The parameter governs the "TA not allowed flag" in the MME (see subclause 2.4.14b).

The flag "roaming restricted in the MME due to unsupported feature" is temporary subscriber data stored in the MME and in the HSS.

2.4.16 Cell Global ID or Service Area ID

The Cell Global ID or Service Area ID indicates the cell global identity of the cell in GSM (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]) or the service area identification of the service area in UMTS (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]) in which the MS is currently in radio contact or in which the MS was last in radio contact. The VLR and SGSN shall update the stored Cell Global ID or Service Area ID at establishment of every radio connection.

The cell ID is temporary subscriber data stored in the VLR and SGSN. It is conditional data, the VLR and SGSN shall store it whenever the subscriber data is marked as confirmed by radio contact.

The Cell Global ID or Service Area ID is temporary subscriber data stored in SGSN and GGSN/PDN-GW.

2.4.16A E-UTRAN Cell Global ID

The E-UTRAN Cell Global ID indicates the cell global identity of the cell in EPS (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]) in which the MS is currently in radio contact or in which the MS was last in radio contact.

The E-UTRAN Cell Global ID is temporary subscriber data stored in MME, PDN-GW and, when received via the SGs interface, in the VLR.

2.4.17 Localised Service Area Information

If a mobile subscriber has a localised service area subscription, the HLR shall store a list of up to 20 Localised Service Area Identities (LSA IDs) per PLMN. The structure of LSA ID is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

On updating the VLR or the Gn/Gp-SGSN, the HLR identifies the VPLMN given by the VLR or SGSN number and transfers the applicable LSA ID List to the VLR or Gn/Gp-SGSN. The VLR or Gn/Gp-SGSN derives from the LSA ID List the allowed LSA(s), priority of each LSA, the preferential access indicator, the active mode support indicator and active mode indication and the "LSA only access" indicator.

2.4.17.1 LSA Identity

LSA Identity (LSA ID) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. The element uniquely identifies a LSA.

2.4.17.2 LSA Priority

Localised Service Area Priority (LSA Priority) is defined in GSM 08.08. The LSA Priority is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.4.17.2A LSA Preferential Access Indicator

The Localised Service Area Preferential Access Indicator defines if the subscriber shall be favoured in cells belonging to the LSA at resource allocation compared to other subscribers. The LSA Preferential Access Indicator is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.4.17.2B LSA Active Mode Support Indicator

The Localised Service Area Active Mode Support Indicator defines if cells belonging to the LSA shall be favoured for the subscriber compared to other cells at resource allocation. The LSA Active Mode Indicator is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.4.17.3 LSA Only Access Indicator

The LSA Only Access Indicator defines if the subscriber is only allowed within its subscribed LSAs. The LSA Only Access Indicator is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.4.17.4 LSA Active Mode Indicator

The Localised Service Area Active Mode Indicator defines if the LSA Identity of the cell in which the MS is currently in radio contact with shall be indicated to the subscriber in active mode. The LSA Active Mode Indicator is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.4.17.5 VPLMN Identifier

The VPLMN Identifier identifies the VPLMN in which an LSA Identity is applicable. This identifier is not applicable to Universal LSA IDs as defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. The VPLMN identifier is permanent subscriber data stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.4.18 Access Restriction Data

The use of this data is described in 3GPP TS 23.221 [57].

The Access Restriction Data is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS, the VLR, the SGSN and the MME.

The parameter takes either of the following values:

- GERAN not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network in GERAN radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;
- UTRAN not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network in LA/RAs using a UTRAN radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;
- E-UTRAN not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network in TAs using a E-UTRAN radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;
- GAN not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network via GAN;
- I-HSPA-Evolution not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network in LA/RAs using I-HSPA-Evolution radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;

- HO-To-Non-3GPP-Access not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to handover to non-3GPP access.

The use of this parameter for LA/RA/TA update procedures is described in 3GPP TS 23.012 [8] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21], and 3GPP TS 23.401 [74].

2.4.19 Selected CN operator ID

The selected CN operator ID indicates which core network operator Network Sharing supporting UEs have chosen in a shared network. The use of this data is described in 3GPP TS 23.251 [61]. And this data is identified by a PLMN ID (MCC+MNC) as described in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The selected CN operator ID is temporary subscriber data stored conditionally in the VLR and the SGSN in a shared network for non-GPRS and GPRS services respectively.

This data is also stored in VLR for GPRS services if the Gs interface is installed.

2.4.20 IP-SM-GW number

The IP-SM-GW number indicates the address of the external IP-SM-GW that can be used as an alternative route for delivering mobile terminated short messages. The IP-SM-GW number is temporary subscriber data and is stored conditionally in the HLR. The absence of the IP-SM-GW number in the HLR indicates that no external IP-SM-GW is available for MT-SM routing.

2.4.21 Paging Area

As an option, and for paging optimization purpose, the VLR may control Paging Areas. A Paging Area is a list of up to 5 Location Areas. The structure of the Location Area is specified in 3GPP TS 29.002 [27]. The Paging Area is temporary data stored in the VLR and in the HLR.

The use of this data is described in TS 23.012 [8] and in TS 23.018 [70].

2.4.22 Closed Subscriber Group Information

If a mobile subscriber has a Closed Subscriber Group (CSG) subscription, the HLR/HSS shall store Closed Subscriber Group Information which is a list of up to 50 CSG-Ids per PLMN and for each CSG-Id optionally an associated expiration date which indicates the point in time when the subscription to the CSG-Id expires and optionally corresponding APNs which can be accessed via Local IP access from this CSG identified by the CSG-Id; an absent expiration date indicates unlimited subscription; an expired expiration date may indicate that removal of the CSG-Id from the UE (e.g. by OMA DM or OTA update) is pending. The structure of CSG-Id is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

On updating the VLR or the SGSN or MME, the HSS/HLR identifies and stores the VPLMN and the list of equivalent PLMNs provided by the VLR, SGSN or MME, and transfers the applicable CSG-Ids, expiration dates and the APNs allowed for LIPA (if present) to the VLR or SGSN or MME.

If an applicable (i.e. applicable for the current serving PLMN) CSG-Id is added to the Closed Subscriber Group Information in the subscriber data in the HLR/HSS, or an expiration date for an applicable CSG-Id is changed (added, modified or removed), or the APNs allowed for LIPA for an applicable CSG-Id is changed (added, modified or removed), then the HLR/HSS shall transfer applicable CSG-Ids, expiration dates, and APNs allowed for LIPA to the VLR or SGSN or MME.

NOTE 1: The APNs allowed for LIPA information are not applicable to the VLR.

When a CSG-Id expires, or the expiration date is changed (added or modified) to an expired date, the CSG-Id should be removed from the UE (e.g. by OMA DM or OTA update). After successful removal of the CSG-Id from the UE, the HLR/HSS should delete the CSG-Id and, if applicable, update the VLR or SGSN or MME. The two operations may not be correlated in the sense that they may be performed independently by different systems. The temporal relationship between the two operations is out scope of this specification and therefore depends on the operator policy.

If the subscription is terminated by other means than expiry, then CSG-Ids that are not expired should not be removed at the HLR/HSS; rather the expiration date may be modified to an expired date.

CSG-Ids that are expired should not be removed from the HLR/HSS before being removed from the UE.

NOTE 2: In the VLR or SGSN or MME an expired CSG-Id subscription indicates that the UE is not allowed service in the CSG. However, since the CSG-Id removal from the UE is pending, the UE may still camp on that CSG and therefore the UE may still be paged in the CSG.

Closed Subscriber Group Information is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in HLR/HSS, VLR, SGSN, and MME.

2.4.23 Service Centre Address

The Service Centre Address, specified in the 3GPP TS 29.002 [27], represents the address of a Short Message Service Centre.

It is permanent subscriber data and is stored conditionally in the HLR/HSS and the IP-SM-GW (AS).

2.4.24 Subscribed Periodic LAU Timer

The Subscribed Periodic LAU Timer value (see 3GPP TS 23.012 [8]) is permanent data conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR. The use of this data is described in 3GPP TS 23.012 [8].

2.4.25 CSS number

CSS number is the international ISDN number of the CSS. It is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The CSS number is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the VLR and Gn/Gp-SGSN.

2.4.26 VPLMN Closed Subscriber Group Information

If the VPLMN supports VPLMN Autonomous CSG Roaming by providing CSG membership to the roaming subscriber, the CSS shall store Closed Subscriber Group Information which is a list of up to 50 CSG-Ids in the VPLMN and for each CSG-Id optionally an associated expiration date which indicates the point in time when the subscription to the CSG-Id expires; an absent expiration date indicates unlimited subscription. The structure of CSG-Id is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

NOTE 1: The HPLMN enables Autonomous CSG Roaming in the VPLMN via Service Level Agreement.

When a CSG-Id expires, or the expiration date is changed (added or modified) to an expired date, the CSG-Id may be removed from the CSS and the VLR or SGSN or MME based on implementation.

NOTE 2: In the VLR or SGSN or MME an expired CSG-Id subscription indicates that the UE is not allowed service in the CSG. However, since the CSG-Id removal from the UE is pending, the UE may still camp on that CSG and therefore the UE may still be paged in the CSG.

If the subscription is terminated by other means than expiry, then CSG-Ids that are not expired should not be removed at the CSS; rather the expiration date may be modified to an expired date and then be updated by the CSS to the VLR or SGSN or MME.

VPLMN Closed Subscriber Group Information as described in 3GPP TS 29.002 [27] and 3GPP TS 29.272 [81] is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in CSS, VLR, SGSN, and MME.

2.5 Data related to basic services

2.5.1 Provision of bearer service

Provision of bearer service is a parameter identifying whether a bearer service is provisioned to the mobile subscriber or not. This provision can be achieved through subscription of the mobile subscriber or the bearer service can be generally available. The parameter "provision of bearer service" must be set for the bearer service defined in 3GPP TS 22.002 [2] for which a subscription is required.

Provision of bearer service is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HLR and VLR.

2.5.2 Provision of teleservice

Provision of teleservice is a parameter identifying whether a teleservice is provisioned to the mobile subscriber or not. This provision can be achieved through subscription of the mobile subscriber or the teleservice can be generally available. The parameter "provision of teleservice" must be set for the teleservices defined in GSM 02.03 [36] for which a subscription is required.

Provision of teleservice is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HLR, Gn/Gp-SGSN and VLR.

2.5.3 Bearer capability allocation

Bearer capability allocation is a parameter stored against each ISDN number in the case when the Home PLMN allocates one directory number per teleservice and bearer service. In this case it is used to permit the establishment of the correct bearer capability on the connection to the MS. (See 3GPP TS 29.007 [28]). The bearer capability allocation is not required when the Home PLMN only allocates one directory number per subscriber for all bearer services and teleservices. It is permanent data stored conditionally in the 3GPP TS 43.020 [31].

2.5.4 Transfer of SM option

Transfer of SM option is a parameter indicating which path should be used for transfer of Terminating Short Message when GPRS is not supported by the GMSC. Two options are possible:

- transfer of SM via the MSC when GPRS is not supported in the GMSC: this option is used to indicate that SM shall always be sent via the MSC when the GMSC does not support the GPRS functionality;
- transfer of SM via the Gn/Gp-SGSN when GPRS is not supported in the GMSC: this option is used to indicate that SM shall always be sent via the Gn/Gp-SGSN when the GMSC does not support the GPRS functionality.

Transfer of SM option is permanent subscriber data stored in HLR for a GPRS subscription.

The data has an interim nature since in the final solution, the decision on SM Transfer is taken in the SMS-GMSC.

2.6 Data related to supplementary services

Subscriber data related to supplementary services are contained in the 3GPP TS 23.08x and 3GPP TS 23.09x series of Technical Specifications, that is 3GPP TS 23.081 [14] and following describing the network functionality of supplementary services. Additionally, subscriber data related to the Multicall (MC) supplementary service are contained in 3GPP TS 23.135 [25].

There is no data type which is mandatory for all supplementary services; note that the provision status is mandatory for all supplementary services except CUG, 3GPP TS 23.085 [18]. All other data are conditional depending on the provision.

2.7 Mobile station status data

2.7.1 IMSI detached flag

IMSI detached flag is a parameter indicating that the MS is in the IMSI detached state, i.e. the subscriber is no longer reachable. For definition and handling see 3GPP TS 23.012 [8] and 3GPP TS 29.002 [27]. The parameter takes the following values:

- IMSI detached;
- IMSI attached.

The parameter is temporary subscriber data and is stored conditionally in the VLR.

2.7.2 Mobile station Not Reachable for GPRS (MNRG)

In HLR, MNRG indicates whether the MS is marked as GPRS detached or GPRS not reachable in the Gn/Gp-SGSN and possibly in the GGSN. The reason why the MS is GPRS not reachable is indicated in the Mobile Not Reachable via SGSN Reason (MNRR-SGSN).

In Gn/Gp-SGSN, MNRG indicates whether activity from the MS shall be reported to the HLR.

In GGSN, MNRG indicates whether the MS is marked as GPRS detached in the Gn/Gp-SGSN.

MNRG is described in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is temporary subscriber data stored in the HLR, in the Gn/Gp-SGSN and in the GGSN.

2.7.3 Mobility Management State

The Mobility Management State indicates the GPRS state of the MS. It takes one of three possible values:

1. **READY:** The MS is GPRS attached and its location is known at Cell Identity level.
2. **STANDBY:** The MS is GPRS attached and its location is known at Routing Area level.
3. **IDLE:** The MS is not GPRS attached.

The parameter is described in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is temporary subscriber data stored in the SGSN.

2.7.4 Restoration flags

In the case of SGSN, MME, VLR or HLR failure, location register data have to be restored as described in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6] and 3GPP TS 29.002 [27]. The following flags are used for this purpose.

2.7.4.1 Confirmed by Radio Contact indicator

Confirmed by Radio Contact indicator is a restoration indicator defined in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6].

It is temporary subscriber data, stored in the VLR.

2.7.4.2 Subscriber Data Confirmed by HLR/HSS indicator

Subscriber Data Confirmed by HLR/HSS indicator is a restoration indicator defined in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6].

It is temporary subscriber data, stored in the VLR, in the SGSN and in the MME.

2.7.4.3 Location Information Confirmed in HLR/HSS indicator

Location Information Confirmed in HLR/HSS indicator is a restoration indicator defined in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6].

It is temporary subscriber data, stored in the VLR and in the SGSN and in the MME.

2.7.4.4 Check SS indicator

Check SS indicator is a restoration indicator defined in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6].

It is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HLR.

2.7.4.5 VLR-Reliable indicator

VLR-Reliable indicator is a restoration indicator defined in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6].

It is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the SGSN and in the MME.

2.7.5 MS purged for non-GPRS flag

MS purged for non-GPRS flag is set in the HLR per IMSI record in order to indicate that the subscriber data for the MS concerned have been purged in the VLR. The parameter takes the following values:

- MS purged;
- MS not purged.

The default value is "MS not purged". The parameter is temporary subscriber data, stored in the HLR.

2.7.6 MS purged for GPRS/UE purged in SGSN flag

MS purged for GPRS/UE purged in SGSN flag is set in the HLR/HSS per IMSI record in order to indicate that the subscriber data for the MS/UE concerned have been purged in the SGSN. The parameter takes the following values:

- MS purged for GPRS/UE purged in SGSN;
- MS not purged for GPRS/UE not purged in SGSN.

The default value is "MS not purged for GPRS"/"UE not purged in SGSN". The parameter is temporary subscriber data, stored in the HLR/HSS for a PS subscription.

2.7.6A UE purged in MME flag

UE purged in MME flag is set in the HSS per IMSI record in order to indicate that the subscriber data for the UE concerned have been purged in the MME. The parameter shall take the following values:

- UE purged in MME;
- UE not purged in MME.

The default value is "UE not purged in MME". The parameter is temporary subscriber data, stored in the HSS for a PS subscription.

2.7.7 Mobile station Not Reachable via MSC Reason (MNRR-MSC)

Mobile station Not Reachable via MSC Reason (MNRR-MSC) for SMS is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [10]. The MNRR-MSC is temporary subscriber data. It is conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.7.7A Mobile station Not Reachable via SGSN Reason (MNRR-SGSN)

Mobile station Not Reachable via SGSN Reason (MNRR-SGSN) for SMS is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [10]. The MNRR-SGSN is temporary subscriber data. It is conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.7.8 Subscriber data dormant

Subscriber data dormant is set in the VLR per IMSI record in order to indicate that the subscriber data belong to a subscriber that has moved outside the VLR area (see 3GPP TS 23.012 [8]). The parameter takes the following values:

- Subscriber data dormant;
- Subscriber data not dormant.

The parameter is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the VLR.

2.7.8A Cancel Location received

Cancel Location received is set by a VLR supporting the MT roaming retry feature per IMSI record to indicate that a Cancel Location message has been received from the HLR. This is used to determine whether to trigger MT roaming

retry upon receipt of an incoming call, see subclause 7.3.2.1 of 3GPP TS 23.018 [5a]. The parameter takes the following values: true or false.

The parameter is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the VLR.

2.7.9 Data related to UE reachability procedures

2.7.9.1 URRP-MME

The UE Reachability Request Parameter for the MME (URRP-MME) indicates that UE activity notification from MME has been requested by the HSS. For definition and handling of the data see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74].

URRP-MME is temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in the MME and in the HSS.

2.7.9.2 URRP-SGSN

The UE Reachability Request Parameter for the SGSN (URRP-SGSN) indicates that UE activity notification from SGSN has been requested by the HSS. For definition and handling of the data see 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

URRP-SGSN is temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in the SGSN and in the HSS.

2.7.9.3 Service-related Entity list

This information element is a list of service related entities (i.e. gsmSCF address list or AS Identity list, see the definition of gsmSCF address list in chapter 2.14.2.4 and the definition of AS Identity list in chapter 3.5.7) which have subscribed to a notification of UE reachability (e.g. IP-SM-GW)

Service-related Entity list is temporary subscriber data stored in the HSS.

2.8 Data related to Operator Determined Barring

2.8.1 Subscriber status

Subscriber status is a flag which indicates whether the subscriber is subject to operator determined barring.

It is permanent subscriber data, and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS, the SGSN, the MME and the VLR.

2.8.2 Operator Determined Barring general data

2.8.2.1 Barring of outgoing calls

Barring of outgoing calls indicates which one of the following categories of operator determined barring of outgoing calls applies to the subscriber:

- No barring of outgoing calls;
- Barring of all outgoing calls;
- Barring of all outgoing international calls;
- Barring of all outgoing international calls except those directed to the home PLMN country;
- Barring of all outgoing inter-zonal calls;
- Barring of all outgoing inter-zonal calls except those directed to the home PLMN country;
- Barring of all outgoing international calls except those directed to the home PLMN country AND barring of all outgoing inter-zonal calls.

It is permanent data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR/HSS, the SGSN and the VLR.

2.8.2.2 Barring of incoming calls

Barring of incoming calls indicates which one of the following categories of operator determined barring of incoming calls applies to the subscriber:

- No barring of incoming calls;
- Barring of all incoming calls;
- Barring of all incoming calls when roaming outside the home PLMN country;
- Barring of all incoming calls when roaming outside the zone of the home PLMN country.

It is permanent data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.8.2.3 Barring of roaming

Barring of roaming indicates which one of the following categories of operator determined barring of roaming applies to the subscriber:

- No barring of roaming;
- Barring of roaming outside the home PLMN;
- Barring of roaming outside the home PLMN country.

It is permanent data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR/HSS for non-GPRS, GPRS subscription and EPS subscription.

2.8.2.4 Barring of premium rate calls

Barring of premium rate calls indicates which one of the following categories of operator determined barring of premium rate calls applies to the subscriber:

- No barring of premium rate calls;
- Barring of premium rate (information) calls;
- Barring of premium rate (entertainment) calls;
- Barring of premium rate (information) calls and premium rate (entertainment) calls.

It is permanent subscriber data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR and the VLR.

2.8.2.5 Barring of supplementary services management

Barring of supplementary services management is a flag which indicates whether the subscriber is subject to operator determined barring of supplementary services management.

It is permanent subscriber data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR and the VLR.

2.8.2.6 Barring of registration of call forwarding

Barring of registration of call forwarding indicates which one of the following categories of operator determined barring of registration of call forwarding applies to the subscriber:

- Barring of registration of any forwarded-to number;
- Barring of registration of any international forwarded-to number;
- Barring of registration of any international forwarded-to number except a number within the HPLMN country;
- Barring of registration of any inter-zonal forwarded-to number;
- Barring of registration of any inter-zonal forwarded-to number except a number within the HPLMN country.

It is permanent subscriber data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR.

2.8.2.7 Barring of invocation of call transfer

Barring of invocation of call transfer indicates which of the following categories of operator determined barring of invocation of call transfer applies to the subscriber:

One of:

- Barring of invocation of any call transfer;
- Barring of invocation of call transfer where at least one of the two calls is a call charged to the served subscriber;
- Barring of invocation of call transfer where at least one of the two calls is a call charged to the served subscriber at international rates;
- Barring of invocation of call transfer where at least one of the two calls is a call charged to the served subscriber at inter-zonal rates;

and independently:

- Barring of invocation of call transfer where both calls are calls charged to the served subscriber;

and independently:

- Barring of invocation of call transfer when there is an existing transferred call for the served subscriber in the same MSC/VLR.

It is permanent subscriber data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR and the VLR.

2.8.2.8 Barring of Packet Oriented Services

Barring of Packet Oriented Services indicates which one of the following categories of operator determined barring of Packet Oriented Services applies to the subscriber:

- Barring of all Packet Oriented Services;
- Barring of Packet Oriented Services from access points that are within the HPLMN whilst the subscriber is roaming in a VPLMN;
- Barring of Packet Oriented Services from access points that are within the roamed to VPLMN.

It is permanent subscriber data, and is stored conditionally in the HLR/HSS, the SGSN and MME.

2.8.3 Operator Determined Barring PLMN-specific data

Operator determined barring PLMN-specific data indicates which of the following categories of operator specific barring, in any combination, applies to the subscriber:

- Operator specific barring (type 1);
- Operator specific barring (type 2);
- Operator specific barring (type 3);
- Operator specific barring (type 4).

It is permanent subscriber data. It is stored conditionally in the HLR/HSS, the SGSN and in the VLR when the subscriber is registered in the home PLMN.

2.8.4 Notification to CSE flag

This information element indicates whether the change of ODB data shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber Data or not.

2.8.5 gsmSCF address list

This information element contains the list of gsmSCF addresses to which Notification on Change of Subscriber Data is to be sent.

2.9 Data related to handover

2.9.1 Handover Number

Handover Number is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5] and its use is specified in 3GPP TS 23.009 [7].

The Handover Number is short-lived subscriber data and is stored in the VLR.

2.10 Data related to short message support

2.10.1 Messages Waiting Data (MWD)

Messages Waiting Data (MWD) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [10].

The MWD is temporary subscriber data, and is conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.10.2 Mobile Station Not Reachable Flag (MNRF)

Mobile Station Not Reachable Flag (MNRF) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [10].

The MNRF is temporary data. It is stored in the VLR, MME and conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.10.3 Memory Capacity Exceeded Flag (MCEF)

Memory Capacity Exceeded Flag (MCEF) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.040 [10].

The MCEF is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.10.4 Mobile station Not Reachable for GPRS (MNRG)

For MNRG see subclause 2.7.2.

2.10.4A UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Flag (UNRI)

For UNRI see subclause 3.2.5.

2.10.5 Mobile station Not Reachable via MSC Reason (MNRR-MSR)

For MNRR-MSR see subclause 2.7.7.

2.10.5A Mobile station Not Reachable via SGSN Reason (MNRR-SGSN)

For MNRR-SGSN see subclause 2.7.7A.

2.10.5B UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Reason (UNRR)

For UNRR see subclause 3.2.6.

2.10.6 MME Number for MT SMS

MME number for MT SMS is the E.164 address for the MME that supports SMS in MME. It is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. Its usage is described in 3GPP TS 29.272 [81].

The MME number for MT SMS is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS when the MME was registered as an MSC for MT SMS.

2.11 Data related to subscriber trace

2.11.1 Trace Reference

The Trace Reference is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The Trace Reference is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR.

2.11.2 Trace Type

The Trace Type is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The Trace Type is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR.

2.11.3 Operations Systems Identity

The Operations Systems Identity is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The Operations Systems Identity is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR.

2.11.4 HLR Trace Type

The HLR Trace Type is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The HLR Trace Type is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.11.5 MAP Error On Trace

The MAP Error On Trace is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The MAP Error On Trace is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR.

2.11.6 Trace Activated in VLR

The Trace Activated in VLR flag is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The Trace Activated in VLR flag is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR.

2.11.7 Trace Activated in SGSN

The Trace Activated in SGSN flag is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The Trace Activated in SGSN flag is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR and SGSN.

2.11.8 Foreign Subscriber Registered in VLR

The Foreign Subscriber Registered in VLR flag is handled by operation and maintenance means in the VLR and is defined in 3GPP TS 52.008 [37].

The Foreign Subscriber Registered in VLR flag is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the VLR.

2.11.9 Trace Reference 2

Trace reference 2 is defined in 3GPP TS 32.421 [65] and in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The Trace Reference 2 is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, MME, SGW, PGW and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.11.10 Trace depth

The Trace depth is defined in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The Trace depth is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, MME, SGW, PGW and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.11.11 List of NE types to trace

The List of NE types to trace is defined in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The List of NE types to trace is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, MME and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.11.12 Triggering events

The Triggering event is defined in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The Triggering event is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, MME, SGW, PGW and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.11.13 List of interfaces to trace

The List of interfaces to trace is defined in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The List of interfaces to trace is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, MME, SGW, PGW and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.11.14 IP address of Trace Collection Entity

The IP address of Trace Collection Entity is defined in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The IP address of Trace Collection Entity is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, MME, SGW, PGW and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.11.15 MDT-Configuration

The MDT-Configuration is defined in 3GPP TS 32.422 [64]. It contains:

Job type

Area Scope

List of measurements

Reporting Trigger

Report Interval

Report Amount

Event Threshold RSRP

Event Threshold RSRQ

Logging Interval

Logging Duration

The MDT-Configuration is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, and MME.

2.11.16 MDT User Consent

The MDT User Consent parameter indicates whether the user has given his consent for MDT activation. For details see 3GPP TS 32.422 [64].

The MDT User Consent is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS/HLR, VLR, SGSN, and MME.

2.12 Data related to the support of voice group and broadcast calls

2.12.1 VGCS Group Membership List

VGCS Group Membership List and its special condition of storage in VLR is defined in 3GPP TS 43.068 [33].

The VGCS Group Membership List is permanent subscriber data. It is stored conditionally in HLR and in the VLR.

2.12.2 VBS Group Membership List

VBS Group Membership List and its special condition of storage in VLR is defined in 3GPP TS 43.069 [34].

The VBS Group Membership List is permanent subscriber data. It is stored conditionally in HLR and in the VLR.

2.12.2.1 Broadcast Call Initiation Allowed List

The Broadcast Call Initiation Allowed List and its special condition of storage in VLR is defined in 3GPP TS 43.069[34].

It is permanent subscriber data. It is stored conditionally in HLR and in the VLR.

2.13 Data related to PS NAM

The data listed in this subclause pertain to the Network Access Mode "PS " and have no counterpart for CS.

2.13.1 PDP Type

PDP Type is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It indicates which type of protocol is used by the MS for a certain service, e.g. IP and X.25.

PDP Type is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HLR, SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.2 PDP Address

PDP Address is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It holds the address of the MS for a certain service, e.g. an IP address. If dynamic addressing is allowed, PDP Address is empty in the HLR, and, before the PDP context is activated, empty in the SGSN.

PDP Address is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HLR, SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.3 NSAPI

NSAPI is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It holds the index of the PDP Context.

NSAPI is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.4 Packet Data Protocol (PDP) State

PDP State is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. The PDP State is either ACTIVE or INACTIVE.

PDP State is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in SGSN.

2.13.5 New SGSN Address

New SGSN Address is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is the IP-address of the new SGSN, to which N-PDUs should be forwarded from the old SGSN after an inter-SGSN routing update.

New SGSN Address is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in SGSN.

2.13.6 Access Point Name (APN)

Access Point Name (APN) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.401[74]. The APN field in the HLR/HSS contains either only an APN Network Identifier (i.e. an APN without APN Operator Identifier) or the wild card value (defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]). APN is permanent subscriber data conditionally stored in HLR/HSS, in GGSN, SGSN, MME, S-GW and PDN.

2.13.7 GGSN Address in Use

GGSN Address in Use is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is the IP address of the GGSN currently used by a certain PDP Address of the MS.

GGSN Address is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in Gn/Gp-SGSN.

2.13.8 VPLMN Address Allowed

VPLMN Address Allowed is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It specifies per VPLMN whether the MS is allowed to use a dynamic address allocated in the VPLMN.

VPLMN Address Allowed is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HLR and SGSN.

2.13.9 Dynamic Address

Dynamic Address is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It indicates whether the address of the MS is dynamic.

Dynamic Address is temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in GGSN.

2.13.10 SGSN Address

SGSN Address is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. It is the IP Address of the SGSN currently serving the MS.

SGSN Address is temporary subscriber data stored in HLR and stored conditionally in GGSN. A pendant is the SGSN number, cf subclause 2.4.8.

2.13.11 GGSN-list

GGSN-list is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It defines the GGSNs to be contacted when activity from the MS is detected and MNRG is set. It contains the GGSN number and optionally the GGSN IP address.

GGSN-list is temporary subscriber data stored in the HLR.

2.13.12 Quality of Service Subscribed

Quality of Service Subscribed is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It specifies the quality of service subscribed for a certain PDP context.

Quality of Service Subscribed is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HLR and SGSN.

2.13.13 Quality of Service Requested

Quality of Service Requested is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It specifies the quality of service requested for a certain PDP context.

Quality of Service Requested is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in Gn/Gp-SGSN.

2.13.14 Quality of Service Negotiated

Quality of Service Negotiated is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It specifies the quality of service for a certain PDP context, negotiated between the MS and the SGSN, and then the GGSN.

Quality of Service Negotiated is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in Gn/Gp-SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.15 SND

SND is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is the GPRS Tunnelling Protocol sequence number of the next downlink N-PDU.

SND is temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in Gn/Gp-SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.16 SNU

SNU is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It is the GPRS Tunnelling Protocol sequence number of the next uplink N-PDU.

SNU is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.17 DRX Parameters

DRX Parameters is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

DRX Parameters is temporary subscriber data stored in SGSN.

2.13.18 Compression

Compression is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. There is one set of negotiated compression parameters per QoS priority level.

Compression is temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in the SGSN.

2.13.19 Non-GPRS Alert Flag (NGAF)

Non-GPRS Alert Flag (NGAF) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It indicates whether activity from the MS shall be reported to the MSC/VLR.

NGAF is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the SGSN if the Gs interface is installed.

2.13.20 Classmark

MS Classmark is defined in 3GPP TS 24.008 [26].

Classmark is temporary subscriber data stored in the SGSN.

2.13.21 Tunnel Endpoint Identifier (TEID)

Tunnel Endpoint Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 29.060 [29]. TEID is temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.22 Radio Priority

Radio Priority is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It indicates the RLC/MAC radio priority level for uplink user data transmission for a certain PDP context.

Radio Priority is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in SGSN.

2.13.23 Radio Priority SMS

Radio Priority SMS is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It indicates the RLC/MAC radio priority level for uplink SMS transmission.

Radio Priority SMS is temporary subscriber data and conditionally stored in SGSN.

2.13.24 PDP Context Identifier

PDP Context Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]. It identifies uniquely each PDP context.

PDP Context Identifier is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HLR and Gn/Gp-SGSN.

2.13.25 PDP Context Charging Characteristics

PDP Context Charging Characteristics is defined in 3GPP TS 32. 251 [41]. It indicates the charging type to be applied to the PDP context.

PDP Context Charging Characteristics is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HLR, SGSN and GGSN.

2.13.26 MME name

MME name is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The MME name is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS. Absence of the MME name in HSS indicates that the UE is not registered for EPS via 3GPP E-UTRAN access. The MME name is conditionally stored in the VLR for MMEs for which the SGs interface is supported.

The MME name is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the CSS. Absence of the MME name in the CSS indicates that no subsequent update of the CSG subscription information is needed at the MME upon CSG subscription change.

2.13.27 VLR name

The VLR name is conditionally stored in the MME for VLRs for which the SGs interface is supported. Absence of the VLR name in MME indicates that there is no association between MME and VLR.

2.13.28 Non-EPS Alert Flag (NEAF)

Non-EPS Alert Flag (NEAF) indicates whether activity from the UE shall be reported to the VLR.

NEAF is temporary subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the MME for which the SGs interface is supported.

2.13.29 UE level APN-OI-Replacement

UE level APN-OI-Replacement (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is permanent data conditionally stored in the HSS and MME/SGSN.

2.13.30 Subscribed UE-AMBR

Subscribed UE-AMBR (see 3GPP TS 23.401[74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is permanent data stored in HSS, SGSN and MME.

2.13.30A Used UE-AMBR

Used UE-AMBR (see 3GPP TS 23.401[74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is temporary data stored in MME and SGSN.

2.13.31 APN-Configuration-Profile

The APN-Configuration-Profile contains a Context-Identifier, which identifies the default APN-Configuration, and a list of APN-Configurations, each identified by a Context-Identifier. For detailed content see 3GPP TS 29.272[81] and 3GPP TS 29.273 [78].

The default APN configuration (default APN) is permanent data.

The list of APN-Configuration is permanent data stored in HSS, MME, S4-SGSN, ePDG and AAA-server with the following exceptions:

- PDN GW identity for the active PDN connections; stored in HSS if the user has non-3GPP subscription. For static PDN GW allocation, the PDN GW identity is also permanent data.
- APN-Specific-Data optionally stored as part of the APN context for the wildcard APN.

2.13.32 Subscribed APN-AMBR

Subscribed APN-AMBR is part of each APN configuration (see 3GPP TS 29.272[81] and 3GPP TS 29.273[78]) and part of each PDP-Context (see 3GPP TS 29.002 [27]) and is permanent data stored in HSS, 3GPP AAA Server, MME, SGSN, GGSN, P-GW and ePDG(for GTP-based S2b only).

2.13.32A Used APN-AMBR

Used APN-AMBR is temporary data stored in MME, SGSN, GGSN and P-GW for each active APN (see 3GPP TS 23.401[74], 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77]).

2.13.33 Subscribed-RAT-Frequency-Selection-Priority-ID

The Subscribed-RFSP-ID (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is permanent data conditionally stored in HSS, S4-SGSN, Gn/Gp-SGSN and MME.

2.13.34 GUTI

The GUTI (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]) is temporary data conditionally stored in MME.

2.13.35 ME Identity

For 3GPP access the ME Identity is temporary data and contains the IMEISV see subclause 2.2.3.

2.13.36 Selected NAS Algorithm

Selected NAS security algorithm sent by MME to UE (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME

2.13.37 Selected AS Algorithm

Selected AS security algorithms are defined in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and is temporary subscriber data stored in the MME.

2.13.38 Context Identifier

Index of the PDN subscription context (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) is permanent data stored in HSS and MME.

2.13.39 PDN Address

Indicates subscribed IPv4 address and/or IPv6 prefix is temporary data stored in S-GW, PDN-GW, MME, ePDG and 3GPP AAA Server, and is permanent data in HSS (static address allocation based on subscriber profile in HSS; see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]).

2.13.40 VPLMN Address Allowed

VPLMN Address Allowed specifies per VPLMN whether for this APN the UE is allowed to use the PDN GW in the domain of the HPLMN only, or additionally the PDN GW in the domain of the VPLMN (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]). It is permanent data stored in HSS, and temporary data in MME, ePDG and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.13.41 PDN GW identity

PDN GW identity is the identity of the PDN GW used for this APN. The PDN GW identity may be an FQDN or an IP address. The PDN GW identity is permanent data in HSS when static assignment is used and temporary data in HSS when dynamic assignment is used. It is temporary data in MME, S4-SGSN, ePDG and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.13.42 Tracking Area List

Tracking area list contains the current list of tracking areas (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME.

2.13.43 APN Restriction

APN Restriction is defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] for GPRS and in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] for EPS. It is temporary data stored in MME, SGSN and S-GW and contains the maximum restriction for each PDP context/EPS Bearer Context.

2.13.44 APN in use

APN in use contains the APN (see 2.13.6) currently in use (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74], 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77]) and it is temporary data stored in S4-SGSN, MME, S-GW, ePDG and PDN-GW.

2.13.45 TAI

TAI of the TA in which the last Tracking Area Update was initiated and is temporary data stored in MME and, when received via the SGs interface, in the VLR it contains the TAI of the last received E-UTRAN Cell Global ID.

2.13.46 E-UTRAN Cell Identity Age

E-UTRAN Cell Identity Age contains time elapsed since the last E-UTRAN Cell Global Identity was acquired (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME and, when received via the SGs interface, in the VLR.

2.13.47 MME F-TEID for S11

F-TEID for S11 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. MME F-TEID for S11 is temporary data conditionally stored in MME and S-GW.

2.13.48 MME UE S1AP ID

"MME UE S1AP ID" is the Unique identity of the UE within MME (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME.

2.13.49 S-GW F-TEID for S11

F-TEID for S11 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S11 is temporary data conditionally stored in MME and S-GW.

2.13.50 S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 (Control plane)

F-TEID for S4 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 is temporary data conditionally stored in S-GW and S4-SGSN.

2.13.51 S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 (User plane)

F-TEID for S4 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 is temporary data conditionally stored in S-GW and S4-SGSN.

2.13.52 S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane)

F-TEID for S5/S8(control plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8(control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in PDN-GW and S-GW.

2.13.53 S-GW F-TEID for S1-U

F-TEID for S1-U is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S1-U is temporary data conditionally stored in eNodeB and S-GW.

2.13.54 S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane)

F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in PDN-GW and S-GW.

2.13.55 eNodeB Address

The eNodeB Address identifies the IP address of the eNodeB currently used for control plane signalling (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME.

2.13.56 eNodeB UE S1AP ID

The "eNodeB UE S1AP ID " is the Unique identity of the UE within eNodeB (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME.

2.13.57 eNodeB F-TEID for S1-U

F-TEID for S1-U is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. eNodeB F-TEID for S1-U is temporary data conditionally stored in S-GW.

2.13.58 E-UTRAN/UTRAN Key Set flag

The "E-UTRAN/UTRAN Key Set flag" indicates whether the UE is using security keys derived from UTRAN or E-UTRAN security association (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]). E-UTRAN/UTRAN Key Set flag is temporary data conditionally stored in MME.

2.13.59 Selected CN operator id

Selected CN operator id contains the selected core network operator identity (to support network sharing as defined in TS 23.251 [61]). Selected CN operator id is temporary data conditionally stored in MME.

2.13.60 UE Radio Access Capability

UE Radio Access Capability (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) is temporary data conditionally stored in MME.

2.13.61 UE Network Capability

UE network capabilities (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) including security algorithms and key derivation functions which shall be supported by the UE. UE Network Capability is temporary data conditionally stored in MME.

2.13.62 Location Change Report

Location Change Report indicates the requirement to communicate Cell or TAI to the PDN GW with this EPS bearer Context (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]) and is temporary data stored in MME and S4-SGSN.

2.13.63 UE Specific DRX Parameters

UE specific DRX parameters for A/Gb mode, Iu mode and S1-mode (see 3GPP TS 23.401[74]). UE specific DRX parameters are temporary data conditionally stored in MME.

2.13.64 PDN-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane)

F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. PDN-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in PDN-GW, MME, S4-SGSN and S-GW for each EPS Bearer within the PDN connection see 3GPP TS 23.401[74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

2.13.65 PDN GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane)

F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. PDN-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in PDN-GW, MME, S4-SGSN and S-GW.

2.13.66 EPS Bearer ID

An EPS bearer identity uniquely identifies an EPS bearer for one UE accessing via E-UTRAN, UTRAN, GERAN or an S2b bearer for one UE accessing via non-3GPP access with GTP on S2b. EPS Bearer ID is temporary data stored in MME, S4 SGSN, S-GW, ePDG(for GTP-based S2b only) and PDN-GW for each EPS Bearer or S2b bearer within the PDN connection see 3GPP TS 23.401[74], 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77].

2.13.67 EPS Bearer QoS

EPS Bearer QoS contains QCI and ARP and optionally: GBR and MBR in case of GBR bearer. ARP contains a priority level, the preemption capability and the preemption vulnerability. EPS Bearer QoS is temporary data stored in MME, S4 SGSN, S-GW, ePDG(for GTP-based S2b only) and PDN-GW for each EPS Bearer within the PDN connection; see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] , 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77].

2.13.67A EPS Subscribed QoS Profile

EPS Subscribed QoS Profile contains QoS parameters (QCI and ARP) for the EPS default bearer of an APN, and it is permanent data stored in HSS, MME and S4-SGSN.

The QCI values allowed for the EPS Subscribed QoS Profile shall be only those associated to non-GBR bearers.

2.13.68 UL TFT

Uplink Traffic Flow Template for each EPS Bearer or S2b bearer within the PDN connection see 3GPP TS 23.401[74] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77], and is temporary data stored in S-GW (for PMIP-based S5/S8 only), PDN-GW and ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only).

2.13.69 DL TFT

Downlink Traffic Flow Template for each EPS Bearer or S2b bearer within the PDN connection see 3GPP TS 23.401[74] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77], and is temporary data stored in S-GW (for PMIP-based S5/S8 only) and PDN-GW.

2.13.70 Charging Id

Charging Id is defined in 3GPP TS 32.298[76] and temporary data conditionally stored in PDN-GW and S-GW for each EPS Bearer within the PDN connection see 3GPP TS 23.401[74].

2.13.71 EPS PDN Connection Charging Characteristics

EPS PDN Connection Charging Characteristics are defined in 3GPP TS 32.251[84] as permanent subscriber data conditionally stored in the HSS, 3GPP AAA Server and temporary data conditionally stored in MME, S-GW, ePDG and PDN-GW for each PDN connection see 3GPP TS 23.401[74] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77].

2.13.72 Default bearer

Default bearer Identifies the EPS Bearer Id of the default bearer within the given PDN connection (see 3GPP TS 23.401[74], 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77]) and is temporary data stored in MME, S4-SGSN, S-GW, ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only) and PGW.

2.13.73 Void

2.13.74 Void

2.13.75 RAT Type (Access Type)

RAT Type (radio access technology, access type) contains the current RAT type of the Last known access system. RAT Type is temporary data conditionally stored in HSS, 3GPP AAA Server, S4-SGSN, MME, S-GW, PDN-GW and ePDG.

The parameter takes the values as defined for RAT-Type AVP in the 3GPP TS 29.212 [90].

2.13.76 S101 HRPD access node IP address

S101 HRPD access node IP address contains the IP address of the HRPD AN used for the S101 tunnel for a UE (see 3GPP TS 23.402) and is temporary data stored conditionally in the MME.

2.13.77 S103 Forwarding Address

S103 Forwarding Address contains the HSGW IP address used for data forwarding to the HRPD access over S103 interface (see 3GPP TS 23.402) and is temporary data stored conditionally in the MME.

2.13.78 S103 GRE key(s)

GRE Key(s) used for the data forwarding tunnel to the HSGW - one per UE-PDN connection and is Temporary data conditionally stored S-GW.

2.13.79 Permanent User Identity

Permanent user identity is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003[5] and is permanent data mandatory stored in HSS, 3GPP AAA-server, 3GPP AAA-server proxy, PDN-GW S-GW and ePDG.

2.13.80 Mobility Capabilities

Mobility Capabilities is defined in 3GPP TS 29.273 [78] and is temporary data conditionally stored in ePDG, PDN-GW and 3GPP-AAA-server.

2.13.81 MAG IP address

MAG IP address is defined in 3GPP TS 29.273 [78] and is temporary data conditionally stored in 3GPP-AAA-server.

2.13.82 Visited Network Identifier

Visited Network Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 29.273 [78] and is temporary data conditionally stored in 3GPP-AAA-server.

2.13.83 EAP payload

EAP payload is defined in 3GPP TS 29.273 [78]. and is temporary data conditionally stored in 3GPP-AAA-server.

2.13.84 Void

2.13.85 Void

2.13.86 MIP Subscriber profile

MIP Subscriber profile is defined in 3GPP TS 29.273 [78] and is temporary data conditionally stored in AAA-server and Trusted Non-3GPP or ePDG.

2.13.87 Uplink S5 GRE Key

Uplink traffic of a given PDN connection sent over PMIP-based S5 is encapsulated with the uplink S5 GRE key (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) and is temporary data stored in MME, SGW and PDN-GW.

2.13.88 Downlink S5 GRE Key

Downlink traffic of a given PDN connection sent over PMIP-based S5 is encapsulated with the downlink S5 GRE key (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) and is temporary data stored in SGW and PDN-GW.

2.13.89 Uplink S8 GRE Key

Uplink traffic of a given PDN connection sent over PMIP-based S8 is encapsulated with the S5/S8 uplink GRE key (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) and is temporary data stored in MME, SGW and PDN-GW.

2.13.90 Downlink S8 GRE Key

Downlink traffic of a given PDN connection sent over PMIP-based S8 is encapsulated with the S5/S8 uplink GRE key (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) and is temporary data stored in SGW and PDN-GW.

2.13.91 S2a GRE Keys

Traffic of a given PDN connection sent over PMIP-based S2a is encapsulated with the per-direction (uplink or downlink) S2a GRE key (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) and is temporary data stored in the Trusted non-3GPP Access' MAG, and SGW (S2a chained with S8) or PDN-GW (unchained S2a).

2.13.92 S2b GRE Keys

Traffic of a given PDN connection sent over PMIP-based S2b is encapsulated with the per-direction (uplink or downlink) S2b GRE key (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) and is temporary data stored in the ePDG, and SGW (S2b chained with S8) or PDN-GW (unchained S2b).

2.13.93 Mobile Node Identifier

Mobile Node Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 29.275[79] and is temporary data stored in SGW and PDN-GW.

For emergency attached UEs without IMSI (e.g. UICCless UE) or with an unauthenticated IMSI, the Mobile Node Identifier is derived from the UE IMEI to identify the UE.

2.13.94 IPv4 Default Router Address

IPv4 Default Router Address (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) is temporary data stored in SGW and PDN-GW.

2.13.95 Link-local address

Link-local address (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) is temporary data stored in SGW and PDN-GW.

2.13.96 Non 3GPP User Data

Non 3GPP User Data (see 3GPP TS 29.273 [78]) is permanent data conditionally stored in HSS. The Non 3GPP User Data (or a subset of it) is stored as temporary data also in the 3GPP AAA Server, Trusted Non-3GPP access network and ePDG. A further subset, the APN context for the served PDN connection is stored in the PDN GW as temporary data.

2.13.97 3GPP AAA Server Identity

The 3GPP AAA Server Identity is the Diameter identity of the 3GPP AAA server defined in 3GPP TS 29.273 [78] and is temporary data stored in the HSS, PDN GW, Trusted Non-3GPP access network and ePDG. Absence of the 3GPP AAA Server Identity in the HSS indicates that the UE is not registered for EPS via non 3GPP access.

2.13.98 Selected IP mobility mode

IP mobility mode is defined in 3GPP TS 24.302 [82] and is temporary data conditionally stored in the 3GPP AAA Server, Trusted Non-3GPP access network and ePDG.

2.13.99 Diameter Server Identity of HSS

The Diameter Server Identity of HSS identifies the HSS storing the EPS related data of a user. The format of the Diameter Server Identity is the Diameter Identity defined in IETF RFC 3588 [51].

The Diameter Server Identity of the HSS is temporary data and is conditionally stored in MME, S4-SGSN and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.13.100 SGSN name

SGSN name is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The SGSN name is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, if S6d interface is supported.

The SGSN name is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the CSS, if S7d interface is supported. Absence of the SGSN name in the CSS indicates that no subsequent update of the CSG subscription information is needed at the SGSN upon CSG subscription change.

2.13.101 S-GW F-TEID for S12

F-TEID for S12 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S12 is temporary data conditionally stored in RNC and S-GW.

2.13.102 RNC F-TEID for S12

F-TEID for S12 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. RNC F-TEID for S12 is temporary data conditionally stored in RNC and S-GW.

2.13.103 MME F-TEID for S3

F-TEID for S3 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. MME F-TEID for S3 is temporary data conditionally stored in S4-SGSN and MME.

2.13.104 S4-SGSN F-TEID for S3

F-TEID for S3 is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S4-SGSN F-TEID for S3 is temporary data conditionally stored in S4-SGSN and MME.

2.13.105 PDN GW Allocation Type

PDN GW Allocation Type specifies if the PDN has been statically provisioned for a certain APN, or if it can be dynamically selected by the MME. It is permanent data stored in HSS, and temporary data stored in MME.

2.13.106 S-GW F-TEID for S4 (control plane)

F-TEID for S4 (control plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S4 (control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in S4-SGSN and S-GW.

2.13.107 S-GW F-TEID for S4 (user plane)

F-TEID for S4 (user plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. S-GW F-TEID for S4 (user plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in S4-SGSN and S-GW.

2.13.108 RAT-Frequency-Selection-Priority-ID in Use

The RFSP-ID in Use (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is temporary data conditionally stored in S4-SGSN, Gn/Gp-SGSN and MME.

2.13.109 APN level APN-OI-Replacement

APN level APN-OI-Replacement (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is permanent data conditionally stored in the HSS and MME/SGSN.

APN level APN-OI-Replacement has the same role as UE level APN-OI-Replacement.

If both the APN level APN-OI-Replacement and UE level APN-OI-Replacement are present, the APN level APN-OI-Replacement has a higher priority than UE level APN-OI-Replacement.

2.13.110 Unauthenticated IMSI

For an emergency attached UE with an unauthenticated IMSI, the Unauthenticated IMSI is temporary data stored in SGW and the PDN-GW. See 3GPP TS 29.275 [79].

2.13.111 PDN Connection ID

PDN Connection ID (see 3GPP TS 29.275[79]) is used to uniquely identify a PDN Connection over PMIP based interface if multiple PDN Connections to the same APN is supported. PDN Connection ID is temporary data and is conditionally stored in SGW, PDN-GW, trusted-non-3GPP access or ePDG if both MAG and LMA support multiple PDN connection to the same APN.

2.13.112 MS Network Capability

MS network capabilities (see 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) including security algorithms and capabilities which shall be supported by the MS. MS Network Capability is temporary data conditionally stored in MME and SGSN.

2.13.113 Voice Domain Preference and UE's Usage Setting

Voice domain preference and UE's usage setting (see 3GPP TS 24.008 [26]) provides the network with the UE's usage setting and the voice domain preference. The network uses the UE's usage setting and the voice domain preference to select the RFSP index in use as specified in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74]. Voice domain preference and UE's usage setting is temporary data conditionally stored in MME and SGSN.

2.13.114 SIPTO Permission

SIPTO Permission indicates whether the traffic associated with a particular APN is allowed or not for SIPTO, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21], 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.402 [77].

The SIPTO Permission for the wild card APN shall apply to any APN that is not explicitly present in the subscription data.

SIPTO Permission is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the HSS, MME, SGSN, 3GPP AAA Server and Trusted Non-3GPP access network (eHRPD).

2.13.115 Subscribed Periodic RAU/TAU Timer

The Subscribed Periodic RAU/TAU Timer (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is permanent data conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS, MME and SGSN.

2.13.116 ePDG F-TEID for S2b (control plane)

F-TEID for S2b (control plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. ePDG F-TEID for S2b (control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only) and PGW.

2.13.117 ePDG F-TEID for S2b (user plane)

F-TEID for S2b (user plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. ePDG F-TEID for S2b (user plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only) and PGW.

2.13.118 PGW F-TEID for S2b (control plane)

F-TEID for S2b (control plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. PGW F-TEID for S2b (control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only) and PGW.

2.13.119 PGW F-TEID for S2b (user plane)

F-TEID for S2b (user plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274[75]. PGW F-TEID for S2b (user plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only) and PGW.

2.13.120 MPS CS Priority

MPS CS Priority indicates that the UE is subscribed to the eMLPP in the CS domain, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74].

MPS CS Priority is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the MME.

NOTE: The MME gets the MPS CS Priority information from the HLR/HSS, which derives this information from the eMLPP Subscription Data as defined in the 3GPP TS 29.002 [27].

2.13.121 MPS EPS Priority

MPS EPS Priority indicates that the UE is subscribed to the MPS in the EPS domain, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74].

MPS EPS Priority is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS and MME.

2.13.122 LIPA Permission

LIPA Permission indicates whether the corresponding APN is allowed to be accessed via Local IP Access, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and 3GPP TS 23.401 [74].

The LIPA Permission for a Wildcard APN applies to any APN that is not explicitly present in the subscription data.

LIPA Permission is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS, MME and SGSN.

2.13.123 LIPA Allowed VPLMN List

LIPA Allowed VPLMN List indicates the PLMNs where the UE is allowed to use LIPA, it is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS.

2.13.124 VPLMN LIPA Allowed

VPLMN LIPA Allowed indicates whether the UE is allowed to use LIPA in the PLMN where the UE is attached, as defined in the 3GPP TS 23.060 [21] and the 3GPP TS 23.401 [74].

VPLMN LIPA Allowed is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the MME and the SGSN.

2.13.125 Relay Node Indicator

Relay Node Indicator indicates whether the subscriber is a Relay Node (see 3GPP TS 36.300 [88]).

Relay Node Indicator is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS and MME.

2.13.126 Restricted RAT Types

Restricted RAT Types contains the RAT types that are disallowed for a user when accessing EPS service from non-3GPP accesses.

Restricted RAT Types is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR/HSS and the 3GPP AAA Server.

The parameter takes either of the following values:

- WLAN not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network using WLAN radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;
- CDMA2000_1X not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network using CDMA2000_1X radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;

- HRPD not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network using HRPD radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;
- UMB not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network using UMB radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode;
- EHRPD not allowed, the subscriber shall not be allowed to access the network using EHRPD radio access. Valid for Idle and Connected mode.

The use of this parameter is described in the 3GPP TS 29.273 [78].

2.13.127 Higher bitrates than 16Mbps flag

Higher bitrates than 16Mbps flag (see 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is temporary data conditionally stored in Gn/Gp-SGSN or S4-SGSN.

2.13.128 Void

2.13.129 UE Local IP Address

UE Local IP Address is defined in 3GPP TS 23.139 [91]. UE Local IP Address is temporary data conditionally stored in the ePDG.

2.13.130 UE UDP Port Number

UE UDP Port Number is defined in 3GPP TS 23.139 [91]. UE UDP Port Number is temporary data conditionally stored in the ePDG.

2.13.131 H(e)NB Local IP Address

H(e)NB Local IP Address is defined in 3GPP TS 23.139 [91]. H(e)NB Local IP Address is temporary data conditionally stored in the MME, S4-SGSN, and P-GW.

2.13.132 H(e)NB UDP Port Number

H(e)NB UDP Port Number is defined in 3GPP TS 23.139 [91]. H(e)NB UDP Port Number is temporary data conditionally stored in the MME, S4-SGSN, and P-GW.

2.13.133 Diameter Server Identity of CSS

The Diameter Server Identity of CSS identifies the CSS storing the VPLMN CSG Roaming subscription related data of a user. The format of the Diameter Server Identity is the Diameter Identity defined in IETF RFC 3588 [51].

The Diameter Server Identity of the CSS is temporary data and is conditionally stored in MME and S4-SGSN.

2.13.134 MME/S4 SGSN Identifier

MME/S4-SGSN Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. MME/S4 SGSN Identifier is temporary data conditionally stored in the PGW.

2.13.135 SGW node name

SGW node name is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. SGW node name is temporary data conditionally stored in the MME/S4 SGSN.

2.13.136 Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN

Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN is defined in 3GPP TS 29.060 [29]. Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN is temporary data conditionally stored in the MME/S4 SGSN/Gn/Gp SGSN.

2.13.137 GERAN Cell Identity Age

GERAN Cell Identity Age contains time elapsed since the last GERAN Cell Global Identity was acquired (see 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) and is temporary data stored in SGSN.

2.13.138 UTRAN Service Area Identity Age

UTRAN Service Area Identity Age contains time elapsed since the last UTRAN Service Area Identity Age was acquired (see 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) and is temporary data stored in SGSN.

2.13.139 Default APN for Trusted WLAN

The Default APN for Trusted WLAN identifies the subscriber's default APN to be used for Trusted WLAN access to EPC over S2a. For detailed content see 3GPP TS 29.273 [78].

The Default APN for Trusted WLAN is permanent data conditionally stored in the HSS and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.13.140 Access Information for Trusted WLAN

The list of Access Information for Trusted WLAN contains information about the allowed access methods (i.e. EPC access and/or non-seamless WLAN offload) for a subscriber connecting via a trusted WLAN. For detailed content see 3GPP TS 29.273 [78].

The list of Access Information for Trusted WLAN is permanent data conditionally stored in the HSS and 3GPP AAA Server.

2.13.141 Homogeneous Support of IMS Voice over PS Sessions

Homogeneous Support of IMS Voice over PS Sessions (see 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21]) is temporary data stored in the HSS/HLR, SGSN and MME.

2.13.142 Signalling Priority Indication

Signalling Priority Indication indicates that the UE signalled low access priority when the UE established the PDN connection or PDP context, as defined in 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 23.060 [21].

Signalling Priority Indication is temporary data conditionally stored in Gn/Gp-SGSN, S4-SGSN, MME, GGSN, SGW or PGW.

2.13.143 Restoration Priority

Restoration Priority is defined in 3GPP TS 23.007 [6]. It indicates the relative priority of a user's PDN connection among PDN connections to the same APN when restoring PDN connections affected by an SGW or PGW failure/restart.

Restoration Priority is permanent subscriber data conditionally stored in the HSS, MME and S4-SGSN.

2.14 Data related to CAMEL

2.14.1 Subscriber Data stored in HLR

2.14.1.1 Originating CAMEL Subscription Information (O-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the Originating CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for MO and MF call. It consists of:

- A TDP list. The TDP list is a list of TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MO State Model where service triggering may take place. For O-CSI, the allowed DP value are *DP Collected_info*, *DP Route_Select_Failure*.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each serviceKey.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each TDP.
 4. A default Call Handling. The default call handling indicates whether the call shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the gsmSSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each serviceKey.
 5. DP criteria. The DP criteria indicates on which criteria the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF. DP criteria is associated to each TDP.

| TDP | Triggering Criteria (see note) | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default Call Handling |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DP Collected_ Info | No Criterion Number criteria Basic service code criteria Call type criteria | One ServiceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| DP Route_Select_ Failure | No criterion Cause value criteria | One ServiceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| NOTE: One or more TDP criteria shall be applicable. All applicable triggering criteria must be satisfied before the dialogue is established with the gsmSCF. | | | | |

- CAMEL capability handling. It gives the CAMEL phase associated to the O-CSI (CAMEL phase 1, phase 2, phase 3, or phase 4).
- The CSI state. The CSI state indicates whether the O-CSI is active or not.
- The notification flag, the notification flag indicates whether changes of the O-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber Data.

2.14.1.2 Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (T-CSI) and VMSC Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-CSI));

This data defines the contents of the terminating CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for MT call. It consists of:

- A TDP list. The TDP list is a list of TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MT State Model where service triggering may take place. For T-CSI, the allowed DP value are *DP Terminating_Attempt_Authorised*, *DP T_Busy*, *DP T_No_Answer*.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each serviceKey.

3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each TDP.
4. A default Call Handling. The default call handling indicates whether the call shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the gsmSSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each serviceKey.
5. DP criteria. The DP criteria indicates on which criteria the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF. DP criteria is associated to each TDP.

| TDP | Triggering Criteria (see note) | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default Call Handling |
|--|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DP Terminating_ Attempt_Authorised | No Criterion Basic service criteria | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| DP T_Busy | No criterion Cause value criteria | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| DP T_No_Answer | No criterion Cause value criteria | One service Key | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| NOTE: One or more TDP criteria shall be applicable. All applicable triggering criteria must be satisfied before the dialogue is established with the gsmSCF. | | | | |

- CAMEL capability handling. It gives the CAMEL phase associated to the T-CSI/VT-CSI (CAMEL phase1, phase2, or phase3, or phase4).
- The CSI state indicates whether the T-CSI/VT-CSI is active or not.
- Notification flag. The notification flag indicates whether the change of the T-CSI/VT-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber data.

2.14.1.3 Location information/Subscriber state interrogation.

This data item indicates whether or not the HLR shall send the location information and state of the called subscriber, as available, when a GMSC requests routing information for an MT call.

2.14.1.4 USSD CAMEL subscription information(U-CSI)

This data is used on USSD request receipt from the MS. It consists of a list of:

- a service code: the service code defines a specific application in the gsmSCF;
- a gsmSCFaddress: it is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the USSD application is treated for this subscriber.

2.14.1.5 Supplementary Service invocation notification(SS-CSI)

This data is used to notify the gsmSCF about Supplementary service invocation. It consists of:

- notification criterion, which may be a list of Supplementary Service(s). The possible Supplementary Services are: ECT, CD or MPTY, CCBS;
- a gsmSCFaddress: it is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the notification of the Supplementary Service invocation is treated for this subscriber;
- CSI state, indicates whether the SS-CSI is active or not;
- notification flag: it indicates whether the change of the SS-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber data.

2.14.1.6 Translation Information flag (TIF-CSI)

- TIF-CSI flag is used to indicate that the HLR shall not attempt to perform any actions on the FTN (translation, prohibited FTN checks, call barring checks) at the registration procedure.
- Notification flag. The notification flag indicates whether the change of TIF-CSI flag shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber data.

2.14.1.7 Mobility Management event notification (M-CSI)

This data indicates which Mobility Management events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. It consists of:

- gsmSCF address: this is the address of the gsmSCF where the Mobility Management event notification shall be sent to. The gsmSCF address is in E.164 format.
- ServiceKey: the serviceKey is included in the notification to the gsmSCF and indicates to the gsmSCF which Service Logic shall be applied.
- Mobility Management Triggers: these triggers define which Mobility Managements events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. The mobility managements triggers may contain one or any combination of the following elements:
 - Location update in the same VLR service area;
 - Location update to another VLR service area;
 - IMSI attach;
 - MS initiated IMSI detach (explicit detach);
 - Network initiated IMSI detach (implicit detach).
- The CSI state, indicates whether the M-CSI is active or not.
- Notification flag. The notification flag indicates whether the change of M-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber data.

2.14.1.8 Mobile Originated Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MO-SMS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the MO SMS CAMEL subscription information. The MO SMS CAMEL Subscription Information is used for the following interworking:

- Interworking between gsmSCF and gsmSSF, for CAMEL control of circuit switched MO SMS;
- Interworking between gsmSCF and gprsSSF, for CAMEL control of packet switched MO SMS.

MO-SMS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of SMS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MO SMS State Model where service triggering may take place.
For MO-SMS-CSI, the only allowed DP value is *SMS_Collected_Info*.
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the MO SMS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. ServiceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default SMS handling. The default SMS handling indicates whether the MO SMS submission request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gsmSSF and gsmSCF or between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF;

- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the MO SMS service. The CAMEL Capability Handling for MO-SMS-CSI shall have the value CAMEL phase 3.
- CSI state: indicates whether the MO-SMS-CSI is active or not.
- Notification flag indicates whether the change of the SMS-CSI shall trigger Notification on change of subscriber Data or not.

2.14.1.9 Mobile Terminating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MT-SMS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the mobile terminating short message service CAMEL subscription information. The MT-SMS-CSI CAMEL Subscription Information is used for the following interworking:

- Interworking between gsmSCF and gsmSSF, for CAMEL control of circuit switched MT SMS;
- Interworking between gsmSCF and gprsSSF, for CAMEL control of packet switched MT SMS.

MT-SMS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of MT SMS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MT SMS State Model where service triggering may take place.
For MT-SMS-CSI, the only allowed DP value is DP SMS-Delivery-Request
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the MT SMS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. ServiceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default SMS handling. The default SMS handling indicates whether the MT SMS delivery request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gsmSSF and gsmSCF or between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF.
 5. DP criterion. The DP criterion indicates on which criterion the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF. A DP criterion is associated with each TDP. For MT-SMS the DP criterion is the TDPU type. The criterion may be absent.

| TDP | Triggering Criterion | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default SMS Handling |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| DP SMS-Delivery Request | TDPU type | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default SMS handling |

- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the MT SMS service. The CAMEL Capability Handling for MT-SMS-CSI shall have the value CAMEL phase 4.
- CSI state: indicates whether the MT-SMS-CSI is active or not.
- Notification flag indicates whether the change of the MT-SMS-CSI shall trigger Notification on change of subscriber Data or not.

2.14.1.10 GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information (GPRS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the GPRS CAMEL subscription information. The GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information is used for the interworking between gsmSCF and gprsSSF, for CAMEL control of packet switch call.

GPRS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of GPRS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:

1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the GPRS State Model where service triggering may take place.
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the GPRS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. Service Key. The service key identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default GPRS handling. The default GPRS handling indicates whether the GPRS submission request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF.
- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the GPRS service. The CAMEL Capability Handling for GPRS-CSI shall have the value CAMEL phase 3.
 - The CSI state indicates whether the GPRS-CSI is active or not.
 - The notification flag indicates whether the change of the GPRS-CSI shall trigger Notification on change of subscriber Data or not.

2.14.1.11 Dialed service CAMEL Subscription Information (D-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the dialed service CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for MO and MF call. It is applicable at TDP Analysed Info. It consists of:

- DP Criteria list. This consists of 1 to 10 entries. Each entry shall contain the following items:
 1. DP Criterion. It indicates when the gmsSSF shall request gsmSCF for instructions. It is a destination number.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where this Subscribed Dialed CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each DP Criterion.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each DP Criterion.
 4. A default Call Handling. It indicates whether the call shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the gmsSSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each DP Criterion.
- CAMEL capability handling. It indicates the CAMEL phase associated to the D-CSI (CAMEL phase3, or Camel phase4 shall be indicated).
- CSI state: indicates whether the D-CSI is active or not.
- Notification Flag. It indicates whether the change of the D-CSI shall trigger the Notification on Change of Subscriber Data.

2.14.1.12 Mobility Management for GPRS event notification (MG-CSI)

This data indicates which Mobility Management for GPRS subscriber events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. It consists of:

- gsmSCF address: this is the address of the gsmSCF where the Mobility Management event notification shall be sent to. The gsmSCF address is in E.164 format.
- Service Key: the service key is included in the notification to the gsmSCF and indicates to the gsmSCF which Service Logic shall be applied.
- Mobility Management Triggers: these triggers define which Mobility Managements events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. The mobility management triggers may contain one or any combination of the following elements:
 - Routeing area update of MS to a different SGSN service area;
 - Routeing area update of MS within the same SGSN service area;
 - GPRS attach (e.g. MS switched on, successful routeing area update after network initiated detach);
 - MS-initiated GPRS detach (e.g. MS switched off);

- Network-initiated transfer to the "not reachable for paging" state (the network has not received a periodic routing area update from the MS and assumes that the MS is unreachable).
- The CSI state indicates whether the MG-CSI is active or not.
- Notification flag. The notification flag indicates whether the change of MG-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber data.

2.14.2 Other Data stored in the HLR

2.14.2.1 Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling

The HLR shall have a set of *negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling* variables. Each CSI that may be downloaded to the VLR or to the SGSN shall have a negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling (CCH) variable associated with it.

The negotiated CCH variable for a CSI indicates what CAMEL Phase is indicated in that CSI in the VLR or SGSN.

When the negotiated CCH variable has a value NULL, it indicates that the given CSI has not been downloaded to the VLR or SGSN.

The following table shows the *negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling* variables.

| Variable name | Associated CSI | CSI stored in | Allowable values for negotiated CCH |
|--|----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| O-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | O-CSI | VLR | NULL, 1, 2, 3, 4 |
| D-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | D-CSI | VLR | NULL, 3, 4 |
| SS-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | SS-CSI | VLR | NULL, 2 |
| VT-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | VT-CSI | VLR | NULL, 3, 4 |
| MO-SMS-CSI VLR Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | MO-SMS-CSI | VLR | NULL, 3 |
| MT-SMS-CSI VLR Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | MT-SMS-CSI | VLR | NULL, 4 |
| M-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | M-CSI | VLR | NULL, 3 |
| MG-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | MG-CSI | SGSN | NULL, 4 |
| MO-SMS-CSI SGSN Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | MO-SMS-CSI | SGSN | NULL, 3 |
| MT-SMS-CSI SGSN Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | MT-SMS-CSI | SGSN | NULL, 4 |
| GPRS-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | GPRS-CSI | SGSN | NULL, 3 |

There is no *negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling* variable associated with TIF-CSI.

The HLR does not store a *Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling* for CSIs that are sent to the GMSC, since a subscriber is not permanently registered in a GMSC.

2.14.2.2 Supported CAMEL Phases

The HLR shall store the supported CAMEL Phases of the VLR where the subscriber is currently registered and the SGSN where the subscriber is currently attached.

The following variables are required:

- VLR Supported CAMEL Phases
- SGSN Supported CAMEL Phases

The HLR does not store the Supported CAMEL Phases of the GMSC, since a subscriber is not permanently registered at a GMSC.

2.14.2.2A Offered CAMEL4 CSIs

The HLR shall store the offered CAMEL4 CSIs of the VLR where the subscriber is currently registered and the SGSN where the subscriber is currently attached.

The following variables are required:

- VLR Offered CAMEL4 CSIs
- SGSN Offered CAMEL4 CSIs

The HLR does not store the Offered CAMEL4 CSIs of the GMSC, since a subscriber is not permanently registered at a GMSC.

2.14.2.3 UG-CSI

The USSD general CAMEL service(UG-CSI) is also stored in the HLR. This data is used on USSD request receipt from the MS. It consists of a list of:

- a service code. The service code defines a specific application in the gsmSCF;
- a gsmSCFaddress. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the USSD application is treated for this subscriber.

2.14.2.4 gsmSCF address for CSI

This information element contains the list of gsmSCF address (E.164 address) to which Notification on Change of Subscriber Data is to be sent.

2.14.3 Subscriber data stored in VLR

2.14.3.1 Originating CAMEL Subscription Information (O-CSI)

The Originating CAMEL Subscription Information (O-CSI) are stored in the VLR.

This data defines the contents of the originating CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for MO and CF calls. It consists of:

- A TDP list: The TDP list is a list of TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MO State Model where service triggering may take place. For O-CSI, the allowed DP value are *DP Collected_info*, *DP Route_Select_Failure*.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each serviceKey.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic.. A serviceKey is associated to each TDP.
 4. A default Call Handling. The default call handling indicates whether the call shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the gsmSSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each serviceKey.
 5. DP criteria: The DP criteria indicates on which criteria the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF. DP criteria is associated to each TDP.
- CAMEL capability handling. It gives the CAMEL phase associated to the O-CSI (CAMEL phase1, or phase2, phase3, or phase4).

2.14.3.2 VMSC Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the visited terminating CAMEL subscription information used by the VMSC to interwork with the gsmSCF for an MT call. It consists of:

- A TDP list. The TDP list is a list of TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MT State Model where service triggering may take place. For VT-CSI, the allowed DP value are *DP Terminating Attempt Authorised*, *DP T_Busy*, *DP T_No_Answer*.

2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each serviceKey.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each TDP.
 4. A default Call Handling. The default call handling indicates whether the call shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the gsmSSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each serviceKey.
 5. DP criteria: The DP criteria indicates on which criteria the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF.
- CAMEL capability handling. It gives the CAMEL phase associated to the VT-CSI. It is set to CAMEL phase3 or phase4.

2.14.3.3 Supplementary Service invocation notification(SS-CSI)

This data is used to notify the gsmSCF about Supplementary Service invocation. It consists of :

- a notification criterion, which may be ECT, CD or MPTY
- a gsmSCFaddress. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the notification of the Supplementary service invocation is treated for this subscriber.

2.14.3.4 Mobility Management event notification (M-CSI)

This data indicates which Mobility Management events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. It consists of:

- gsmSCF address : This is the address of the gsmSCF where the Mobility Management event notification shall be sent to. The gsmSCF address must be in E.164 format.
- ServiceKey: The serviceKey is included in the notification to the gsmSCF and indicates to the gsmSCF which Service Logic shall be applied.
- Mobility Management Triggers. These triggers define which Mobility Managements events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. The mobility managements triggers may contain one or any combination of the following elements:
 - Location update in the same VLR service area;
 - Location update to another VLR service area;
 - IMSI attach;
 - MS initiated IMSI detach (explicit detach);
 - Network initiated IMSI detach (implicit detach).

2.14.3.5 Mobile Originating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MO-SMS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the MO SMS CAMEL subscription information used for the interworking between gsmSCF and gsmSSF, for CAMEL control of circuit switched MO SMS.

MO-SMS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of SMS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MO SMS State Model where service triggering may take place.
For MO-SMS-CSI, the only allowed DP value is *SMS_Collected_Info*.
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF.
 3. ServiceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default SMS handling. The default SMS handling indicates whether the MO SMS submission request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gsmSSF and gsmSCF or between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF;
- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the MO SMS service.
The CAMEL Capability Handling for MO-SMS-CSI shall have the value CAMEL phase 3.

2.14.3.6 Mobile Terminating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MT-SMS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the mobile terminating short message service CAMEL subscription information. The MT-SMS-CSI CAMEL Subscription Information is used for interworking between gsmSCF and gsmSSF, for CAMEL control of circuit switched MT SMS.

MT-SMS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of MT SMS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MT SMS State Model where service triggering may take place.
For MT-SMS-CSI, the only allowed DP value is SMS-Delivery-Request
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the MT SMS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. Service Key. The service key identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default SMS handling. The default SMS handling indicates whether the MT SMS delivery request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gsmSSF and gsmSCF or between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF
 5. DP criterion. The DP criterion indicates on which criterion the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF. A DP criterion is associated with each TDP. For MT-SMS the DP criterion is the TDPU type. The criterion may be absent.

| TDP | Triggering Criterion | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default SMS Handling |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| DP SMS-Delivery Request | TDPU type | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default SMS handling |

- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the MT SMS service. The CAMEL Capability Handling for MT-SMS-CSI shall have the value CAMEL phase 4.

2.14.3.7 Dialed service CAMEL Subscription Information (D-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the dialed service CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for MO and MF call. It is applicable at TDP Analysed Info. It consists of:

- DP Criteria list, this consists of 1 to 10 entries containing : DP Criterion: It indicates when the gsmSSF shall request gsmSCF for instructions.
 1. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where this Subscribed Dialed CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each DP Criterion.
 2. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each DP Criterion.
 3. A default Call Handling. It indicates whether the call shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the gsmSSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each DP Criterion.
- CAMEL capability handling. It indicates the CAMEL phase associated to the D-CSI (CAMEL phase3 or CAMEL phase4 shall be indicated).

2.14.3.8 Translation Information flag (TIF-CSI)

This flag is used to indicate that the VLR shall not attempt to perform any actions on the deflected to number (DTN).

2.14.4 Data stored in SGSN

2.14.4.1 Mobile Originating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MO-SMS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the MO SMS CAMEL subscription information. The MO-SMS-CSI in SGSN is used for the Interworking between SGSN and gsmSCF, for CAMEL control of packet switched MO SMS.

MO-SMS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of SMS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MO SMS State Model where service triggering may take place.
For MO-SMS-CSI, the only allowed DP value is *SMS_Collected_Info*.
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the MO SMS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. ServiceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default SMS handling. The default SMS handling indicates whether the MO SMS submission request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF.
- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the MO SMS service.
The CAMEL Capability Handling for MO-SMS-CSI in SGSN shall have the value CAMEL phase 3.

2.14.4.2 Mobile Terminating Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information (MT-SMS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the mobile terminating short message service CAMEL subscription information. The MT-SMS-CSI CAMEL Subscription Information is used for the Interworking between gsmSCF and gprsSSF, for CAMEL control of packet switched MT SMS.

MT-SMS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of MT SMS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the MT SMS State Model where service triggering may take place.
For MT-SMS-CSI, the only allowed DP value is *SMS-Delivery-Request*
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the MT SMS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. ServiceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default SMS handling. The default SMS handling indicates whether the MT SMS delivery request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF.
 5. DP criterion. The DP criterion indicates on which criterion the gsmSSF shall access the gsmSCF. A DP criterion is associated with each TDP. For MT-SMS the DP criterion is the TDPU type. The criterion may be absent.

| TDP | Triggering Criterion | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default SMS Handling |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| DP SMS-Delivery Request | TDPU type | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default SMS handling |

- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the MT SMS service. The CAMEL Capability Handling for MT-SMS-CSI shall have the value CAMEL phase 4.

2.14.4.3 GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information (GPRS-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the GPRS CAMEL subscription information. The GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information is used for the interworking between gsmSCF and gprsSSF, for CAMEL control of packet switch call.

The GPRS-CSI consists of the following data items:

- TDP List. The TDP list is a list of GPRS TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the GPRS State Model where service triggering may take place.
 2. gsmSCF Address. The gsmSCF address is the address (E.164 number) of the gsmSCF where the GPRS CAMEL Service associated with this TDP, is located for this subscriber.
 3. Service Key. The service key identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic that shall be applied.
 4. Default GPRS handling. The default GPRS handling indicates whether the GPRS submission request shall be rejected or continued in the case of error in the dialogue between the gprsSSF and gsmSCF.
- CAMEL Capability Handling. CAMEL Capability Handling indicates the CAMEL Phase that is required for the GPRS service. The CAMEL Capability Handling for GPRS-CSI in SGSN shall have the value CAMEL phase 3.

2.14.4.4 Mobility Management for GPRS event notification (MG-CSI)

This data indicates which Mobility Management for GPRS events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. It consists of:

- gsmSCF address : This is the address of the gsmSCF where the Mobility Management for GPRS event notification shall be sent to. The gsmSCF address must be in E.164 format.
- Service Key: The service key is included in the notification to the gsmSCF and indicates to the gsmSCF which Service Logic shall be applied.
- Mobility Management Triggers. These triggers define which Mobility Management events shall be reported to the gsmSCF. The mobility management triggers may contain one or any combination of the following elements:
 - Routeing area update of MS to a different SGSN service area;
 - Routeing area update of MS within the same SGSN service area;
 - GPRS attach (e.g. MS switched on, successful routeing area update after network initiated detach);
 - MS-initiated GPRS detach (e.g. MS switched off);
 - Network-initiated transfer to the "not reachable for paging" state (the network has not received a periodic routeing area update from the MS and assumes that the MS is unreachable).

2.15 Data related to IST

2.15.1 IST Alert Timer

The IST Alert Timer indicates the timer value that the VMSC and the GMSC shall use to inform the HLR about each of the call activities that an IST non-CAMEL subscriber performs.

This parameter is only sent to the VLRs which support the non-CAMEL IST functionality.

2.16 Data related to Location Services

2.16.1 Subscriber Data stored in HLR

2.16.1.1 Privacy Exception List

This data contains the privacy classes for any target MS that identify the LCS clients permitted to locate the MS. For a detailed definition of this data, refer to 3GPP TS 23.271 [56].

2.16.1.2 GMLC Numbers

This data contains the GMLC addresses for an MS subscriber. These addresses may be used to verify that a location request from specific LCS clients is authorized for the target MS.

2.16.1.3 MO-LR List

This data contains the classes of MO-LR that are permitted for the MS subscriber. For a detailed definition of this data, refer to 3GPP TS 23.271 [56].

2.16.1.4 Service Types

This data contains the privacy settings for any target MS that identify the permitted service types for LCS clients requesting positioning of the MS. For a detailed definition of this data, refer to 3GPP TS 23.271 [56].

2.16.2 Data stored in GMLC

The GMLC stores data related to LCS clients. Refer to 3GPP TS 23.271 [56] for a detailed description.

2.16.3 Data stored in SMLC (GSM only)

The SMLC stores data related to associated Type A and Type B LMUs from which location measurements may be received. Refer to GSM 23.271 [56] for a detailed description.

2.16.4 Data stored in LMU (GSM only)

The LMU stores data related to its LCS measurement and O&M capabilities and may store data related to LCS measurements and O&M reports that it is required to provide to its controlling SMLC. The nature and content of this data is not defined in GSM.

2.16.5 Data stored in the MSC (GSM only)

In order to support routing of connectionless LCS messages to an SMLC or a Type B LMU, the MSC may store permanent routing data for an SMLC or a Type B LMU in association with a specific location area identifier or location area identifier plus cell identifier.

2.16.6 Data stored in the BSC (GSM only)

In order to support routing of connectionless LCS messages to an SMLC or a Type B LMU, the BSC may store permanent routing data for an SMLC or a Type B LMU in association with a specific location area identifier or location area identifier plus cell identifier.

2.17 Data related to Super-Charger

2.17.1 Age Indicator

This data indicates the age of the subscription data provided by the HLR, e.g. the date and time at which the subscriber data was last modified in the HLR.

2.18 Data related to bearer service priority

2.18.1 CS Allocation/Retention priority

The Circuit Switched (CS) Allocation/Retention priority corresponds to the allocation/retention priority which is defined in 3GPP TS 23.107 [93]. It specifies the relative importance compared to other UMTS bearers for allocation and retention of the UMTS bearer in the CS domain.

The parameter is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HLR and VLR.

2.19 Data related to charging

2.19.1 Subscribed Charging Characteristics

Subscribed Charging Characteristics are specified in 3GPP TS 32.251[84], for example whether the subscriber is a normal, prepaid, flat rate and/or hot billing subscriber.

Subscribed Charging Characteristics is permanent subscriber data and conditionally stored in HSS/HLR, SGSN, MME and ePDG (for GTP-based S2b only) (see 3GPP TS 23.060 [21], 3GPP TS 23.401 [74] and 3GPP TS 29.273[78]).

2.20 Data related to IMS Centralized Service

2.20.1 ICS Indicator

The ICS Indicator specifies whether or not the subscriber is an ICS user (see 3GPP TS 23.292 [71]).

The ICS Indicator is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS, MME, VLR and SGSN.

2.21 Data related to SRVCC

2.21.1 STN-SR

The STN-SR identifies the Session Transfer Number for SRVCC (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]).

The STN-SR is temporary data and is conditionally stored in the HSS, MME and SGSN (see 3GPP TS 23.216 [80]).

The existence or absence of a STN-SR data in the HSS indicates that the user is SRVCC subscribed or not SRVCC subscribed. This information on SRVCC subscription is independent of the STN-SR value. The creation or deletion of the STN-SR data in the HSS is ensured by provisioning.

NOTE: Backward compatibility cases (e.g. Pre-Release 10 AS) can still require provisioning of the STN-SR.

2.21.2 UE SRVCC Capability

This information element indicates the SRVCC capability of the UE and is described in 3GPP TS 23.237 [87].

The UE SRVCC Capability is temporary data conditionally stored in the HSS, MME and SGSN.

2.21.3 Subscribed vSRVCC

The Subscribed vSRVCC is permanent data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and MME (see 3GPP TS 23.216 [80]). The Subscribed vSRVCC indicates that the user is subscribed to the Single Radio Video Call Continuity (vSRVCC) or not.

2.22 Data related to MBMS

2.22.1 MBMS GW F-TEID for Sm (Control Plane)

The MBMS GW F-TEID for Sm (Control Plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. MBMS GW F-TEID for Sm(control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in MBMS GW and MME.

2.22.2 MBMS GW F-TEID for Sn (Control Plane)

The MBMS GW F-TEID for Sn (Control Plane) is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. MBMS GW F-TEID for Sn(control plane) is temporary data conditionally stored in MBMS GW and SGSN.

2.22.3 Temporary Mobile Group Identity

Temporary Mobile Group Identity (TMGI) (see 3GPP TS 23.246 [85]) is temporary data stored in MBMS GW, MME and SGSN.

2.22.4 MBMS Flow Identifier

The MBMS Flow Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 23.246 [85]. MBMS Flow Identifier is temporary data conditionally stored in MBMS GW, MME and SGSN.

2.22.5 MBMS IP Multicast Distribution

The MBMS IP Multicast Distribution is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. MBMS IP Multicast Distribution is temporary data conditionally stored in MBMS GW, MME and SGSN.

2.22.6 MBMS Service Area

The MBMS Service Area is defined in 3GPP TS 29.274 [75]. MBMS Service Area is temporary data conditionally stored in MBMS GW, MME and SGSN.

3 Definition of data for IP Multimedia domain

This section describes the IMS data for IMS subscribers and PSI users.

3.1 Data related to subscription, identification and numbering

3.1.1 Private User Identity

The Private User Identity is applicable to IMS subscribers only. The Private User Identity is in the form of a Network Access Identifier (NAI), which is defined in IETF RFC 4282 [48].

If the GAA bootstrapping is based on authentication data from the IM domain, the corresponding Private User Identity from the IM domain (IMPI) is used as it is. If the GAA bootstrapping is based on the authentication data from the CS/PS domain, a Private User Identity is derived from user's IMSI according 3GPP TS 23.003 [5] is used.

The Private User Identity is permanent subscriber data and is stored in HSS and in S-CSCF.

3.1.2 Public User Identities

The Public User Identities of an IMS subscriber contain one or several instances of Public User Identity or Wildcarded Public User Identity, which are defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The Public User Identities are permanent subscriber data and are stored in HSS, S-CSCF and BSF.

3.1.2A Private Service Identity

The Private Service Identity is applicable to a PSI user and is similar to a private user identity in the form of a Network Access Identifier (NAI), which is defined in IETF RFC 4282 [48]. The Private Service Identity is operator defined.

The Private Service Identity is permanent data and is stored in HSS and S-CSCF.

3.1.2B Public Service Identity

The Public Service Identity hosted by an application server may match either to a distinct PSI or a wildcarded PSI that is stored in the HSS. The PSI is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

The relationship between Wildcarded Public Service Identities and Private Service Identities is one-to-one.

A Public Service Identity (distinct PSI or Wildcarded PSI) cannot be shared by more than one Private Service Identity.

The Public Service Identity is permanent data and is stored in HSS and S-CSCF.

3.1.3 Barring indication

Flag associated to each Public User Identity to indicate that the identity is barred from any IMS communication. A Public User Identity that is barred is allowed to register with the IMS.

The Barring indication is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.1.4 List of authorized visited network identifiers

The list of authorized visited network identifiers is associated with the Public User Identity to indicate which visited network identifiers are allowed for roaming. If the Public User Identity is part of a set of implicitly registered Public User Identities, the list of authorized visited network identifiers shall be the same for the whole set.

The list of authorized visited network identifiers is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS. This list can be a linear list of visited network identifiers or a compound list of network identifier types e.g. home PLMN or home country; however the exact structure of the list is an implementation option.

3.1.5 Services related to Unregistered State

The Services related to Unregistered State is a parameter associated to each Public User Identity and Public Service Identity and it indicates whether the identity has services related to unregistered state or not. For a Public Service Identity the parameter shall always be set to value indicating that the identity has services related to unregistered state.

The Services related to Unregistered State is permanent subscriber data stored in the HSS.

3.1.6 Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Sets

The Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Set contains one or several instances of Public User Identity of an IMS subscriber, and is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] following the described concept in 3GPP TS 23.228 [42]. Several Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Sets can be configured for a given user. Each Public User Identity shall be included in no more than one Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Set.

The Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Sets are permanent subscriber data and are conditionally stored in HSS and in S-CSCF.

3.1.7 Default Public User Identity indicator

The Default Public User Identity indicator marks the Public User Identity to be used as default Public User Identity in each Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Set, and is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43]. There shall be one Default Public User Identity per Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Set.

The Default Public User Identity indicator is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS.

3.1.8 PSI Activation State

The PSI Activation State is specific for Public Service Identities and is defined in 3GPP TS 29.328 [54].

The PSI Activation State indicator for distinct PSIs is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS. The PSI Activation State indicator for wildcarded PSIs is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS. A wildcarded PSI or a distinct PSI that matches a wildcarded PSI shall not be activated/deactivated via the Sh interface.

3.1.9 Display Name

The Display Name is a string associated with a Public Identity

The Display Name is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.1.10 Alias Public User Identity Sets

The Alias Public User Identity Set contains two or more Public User Identities of an IMS subscriber, and these Public User Identities in the set are aliases of each other and their treatment is identical. Several Alias Public User Identity Sets can be configured for a given user. Each Public User Identity shall be included in no more than one Alias Public User Identity Set. All the Public User Identities in every Alias Public User Identity Set shall be included in the same Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Set, and shall be linked to the same Service Profile and share the same service data for each and every service, but there can be more than one Alias Public User Identity Set per Implicitly Registered Public User Identity Set and Service Profile.

The Alias Public User Identity Sets are permanent subscriber data and are conditionally stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.1.11 Loose-Route Indication

The Loose-Route Indication indicates if the loose-route mechanism is required for all the Public User Identities belonging to a Private User Identity. It is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] following the described concept in 3GPP TS 24.229 [68].

The Loose-Route Indication shall have the same value for all the Private Identities of the IMS subscription if at least one Public User Identity is shared by the multiple Private Identities; otherwise, each Private User Identity may have a different Loose-Route Indication value.

The Loose-Route Indication is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.1.12 Service Priority Level

The Service Priority Level indicates the Priority Level allowed for the Public Identity. It is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] following the described concept in 3GPP TS 24.229 [68].

The Service Priority Level is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and the S-CSCF.

3.1.13 Extended Priority

The Extended Priority provides priority information for the Public Identity. It provides support for more than one subscribed namespaces in an operator's network, as included in priority mechanisms described in 3GPP TS 24.229 [68] and it is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43].

The Extended Priority is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and the S-CSCF.

3.1.14 Reference Location Information

The Reference Location Information contains the reference location for the Private User Identity (e.g. line identification in the case of fixed line access). It is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] following the described concept in 3GPP TS 23.167 [89].

The Reference Location Information is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and the S-CSCF.

3.1.15 Privileged-Sender Indication

The Privileged-Sender Indication indicates if the corresponding Private User Identity shall be considered a privileged sender. It is defined in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] following the described concept in 3GPP TS 24.229 [68].

If for an IMS subscription at least one Public User Identity is shared by more than one Private Identity, then all these Private Identities shall have the same value for the Privileged-Sender Indication; otherwise, each Private User Identity may have a different Privileged-Sender Indication value.

The Privileged-Sender Indication is permanent subscriber data and is conditionally stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.1.16 Additional MSISDN (A-MSISDN)

An Additional MSISDN (A-MSISDN) is an MSISDN optionally assigned in addition to the already assigned MSISDN(s) to a user with PS subscription. For the definition of A-MSISDN see 3GPP TS 23.003 [5].

It is a permanent subscriber data stored in the HSS/HLR. It is temporarily stored in the MME, SGSN and AS.

3.2 Data related to registration

3.2.1 Registration Status

The Registration Status, specified in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43], contains the status of registration of a Public User Identity or a Public Service Identity (i.e. registered, not registered, unregistered). A Public Service Identity shall have only the registration status not registered or unregistered.

The Registration Status is temporary subscriber data and is stored in HSS.

3.2.2 S-CSCF Name

For an IMS subscriber, the S-CSCF Name identifies the S-CSCF allocated to the IMS subscriber when the subscriber is registered to IP Multimedia Services. It is used during mobile terminated sessions set-up and re-registrations.

For a Public Service Identity the S-CSCF Name identifies the S-CSCF allocated to the PSI for basic IMS routing. It is used during terminated call set-up for a PSI user.

The S-CSCF Name shall be in the form of a SIP URL as defined in IETF RFC 3261 [45] and RFC 2396 [46].

For an IMS subscriber and PSI user, the S-CSCF Name is temporary data and is stored in HSS.

3.2.2A AS Name

For a PSI user the AS Name identifies the application server hosting the Public Service Identity and is used for direct routing of a Public Service Identity.

The AS Name shall be in the form of a SIP URL as defined in IETF RFC 3261 [45] and RFC 2396 [46].

The AS Name is permanent data and is stored in the HSS.

3.2.3 Diameter Client Identity of S-CSCF

The Diameter Client Identity of the S-CSCF identifies the Diameter client in the S-CSCF when the IMS subscriber is registered to IP Multimedia Services or a PSI user has an assigned S-CSCF. It is used in requests sent by the HSS to the S-CSCF. The format of the Diameter Client Identity is the Diameter Identity defined in IETF RFC 3588 [51].

The Diameter Client Identity of the S-CSCF is temporary data and is stored in HSS.

3.2.4 Diameter Server Identity of HSS

The Diameter Server Identity of HSS identifies the Diameter Server in the HSS when the IMS subscriber is registered to IP Multimedia Services or the identity of HSS holding the IMS data of a PSI user. It is used in requests sent by the S-CSCF to the HSS. The format of the Diameter Server Identity is the Diameter Identity defined in IETF RFC 3588 [51].

For an IMS subscriber and PSI user, the Diameter Server Identity of the HSS is temporary data and is stored in S-CSCF.

3.2.5 UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Flag (UNRI)

The UNRI is temporary subscriber data stored in the HLR/HSS and in the IP-SM-GW (AS). It indicates whether the UE is marked not reachable for short message delivery via the IMS.

3.2.6 UE Not Reachable via IP-SM-GW Reason (UNRR)

The UNRR is temporary subscriber data stored in the HLR/HSS. It indicates the reason why MT short message delivery failed at the IP-SM-GW.

3.2.7 S-CSCF Restoration Information

The S-CSCF Restoration Information, specified in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43], contains information for the S-CSCF to restore services for the user, including the list of SIP Proxies in the Path header, the Contact information and the UE's subscription information.

The S-CSCF Restoration Information is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and S-CSCF.

3.2.8 Maximum Number Of Allowed Simultaneous Registrations

The Maximum Number Of Allowed Simultaneous Registrations per public user identity is specified in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43].

It is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and S-CSCF.

3.3 Data related to authentication and ciphering

The Data related to authentication and ciphering are applicable to IMS subscribers only.

3.3.1 Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN)

For contents of Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN) see subclause 2.3.2.

A set of quintuplet vectors are calculated in the HSS, and sent from the HSS to the S-CSCF (see 3GPP TS 29.228 [43]).

These data are temporary subscriber data conditionally stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.3.2 Data related to SIP Digest Authentication

3.3.2.1 Digest Nonce

The Digest Nonce is a random (non-predictable) value selected by the S-CSCF (see 3GPP TS 29.228 [43]) and used by the client to calculate the authentication response (see IETF RFC 2617 [69]).

The Digest Nonce is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the S-CSCF.

3.3.2.2 Digest HA1

Digest HA1 is the value calculated as defined in IETF RFC 2617 [69]. It is calculated by the HSS and used by the S-CSCF to create the Expected Response (see 3.3.2.14). It is also used to create the Response-Auth (see 3.3.2.15) after a successful authentication verification has occurred.

HA1 is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and the S-CSCF.

3.3.2.3 Digest Nextnonce

Nextnonce is the nonce the server wishes the client to use for a future authentication response (see IETF RFC 2617 [69]).

Digest Nextnonce is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the S-CSCF.

3.3.2.4 Void

3.3.2.5 Authentication Pending Flag

The Authentication Pending flag, described in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43], indicates that the authentication of a Public User Identity - Private User Identity pair is pending and waiting for confirmation.

The Authentication Pending Flag is temporary data and is stored in the HSS.

3.3.1 Data related to NASS Bundled Authentication

3.3.3.1 Line Identifier List

Line Identifier List contains a list of fixed broadband access line identifiers associated to the user and used by the S-CSCF to authenticate the user.

Line Identifier List is permanent subscriber data and is stored in HSS and the S-CSCF.

3.4 Data related S-CSCF selection information

3.4.1 Server Capabilities

The Server Capabilities contains information to assist the I-CSCF in the selection of a S-CSCF for an IMS subscriber or a PSI user. For definition and handling of the data see 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] and 3GPP TS 29.229 [44].

The Server Capabilities information is permanent data and is stored in HSS.

3.4.2 S-CSCF Reassignment Pending Flag

The S-CSCF Reassignment Pending Flag, described in 3GPP TS 29.228 [43] indicates that the subscription can be reassigned to a new S-CSCF (i.e. the current S-CSCF is not responding).

The S-CSCF Reassignment Pending Flag is temporary data and is stored in the HSS.

3.5 Data related to Application and service triggers

For definition and handling of these data see 3GPP TS 23.218 [53].

3.5.1 Void

3.5.2 Initial Filter Criteria

A set of Initial Filter Criteria are stored for each user, for each application or service that the user request may invoke. The relevant service points of interest are defined in 3GPP TS 23.218 [53] subclause 5.2.

Each set of filter criteria includes the Application Server Address, AS priority, Default Handling, Subscribed Media, Trigger Points and Optional Service Information.

For a PSI that is routed according to the basic IMS routing principles, Initial Filter criteria is mandatory in order to route towards the AS hosting the PSI.

3.5.3 Application Server Information

The HSS may store Application Server specific information for each user. This information may include Service Key, Trigger Points, and Service Scripts etc. (see 3GPP TS 23.218 [53] subclause 9.3.1)

3.5.4 Service Indication

The Service Indication, associated with a public user identity, identifies exactly one set of service related transparent data (see 3GPP TS 29.328 [54]), which is stored in an HSS in an operator network. It is defined in 3GPP TS 29.328 [54].

The Service Indication is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and one or more ASs.

3.5.5 Shared iFC Set Identifier

Shared iFC Set Identifier identify sets of Initial Filter Criteria that may be shared by more than one IMS subscriber or PSI user. The translation from a Shared iFC Set Identifier to the set of initial Filter Criteria is performed in the S-CSCF based on operator configuration.

The Shared iFC Set Identifier are permanent data stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.5.6 Transparent Data

The Transparent Data is information stored in the HSS by the AS per Service Indication and Public User Identity or Public Service Identity (Repository Data). It is defined in 3GPP TS 29.328 [54]. If the Public Service Identity matches a Wildcarded Public Service Identity, the transparent data shall be stored per Wildcarded PSI, and not for each specific Public Service Identity matching that Wildcarded PSI. Transparent Data for Wildcarded Public User Identities shall also be stored per Wildcarded Public User Identity, and not for each identity matching that Wildcarded Public User Identity. Transparent data for an Alias Public User Identity Set shall be stored and shared by each and every Public User Identity within the same Public User Identity Set.

The Transparent Data is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and one or more ASs.

3.5.7 Application Server Identity List

The Application Server Identity List is stored in the HSS per Public User Identity or Public Service Identity and per requested user data (data-reference) for a given expiration time. It identifies the application servers which subscribed to notifications of the user data updates and need to be notified when the data subscribed changes.

Application Server Identity List is temporary data and is stored in the HSS.

3.6 Data related to Core Network Services Authorization

3.6.1 Subscribed Media Profile Identifier

The Subscribed Media Profile Identifier identifies a set of session description parameters that the IMS subscriber or PSI user is authorized to request. The translation from the Profile Identifier to the set of subscribed media is performed in the S-CSCF based on operator configuration.

The Subscribed Media Profile Identifier is permanent data stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.6.2 List of Subscribed IMS Communication Service Identifiers

The list of subscribed IMS Communication Service Identifiers is associated with the IMS Public Identity and identifies the list of IMS communication services that the subscriber is authorized to use as specified in 3GPP TS 23.228 [42]. The syntax of the IMS Communication Service Identifier is defined in 3GPP TS 24.229 [68]. The usage of IMS Communication Service Identifier for policing the allowed IMS communication service is performed in the S-CSCF and in the AS based on operator configuration.

The List of Subscribed IMS Communication Service Identifiers is permanent data stored in the HSS and conditionally in the S-CSCF and AS.

3.7 Data related to Charging

The following charging function names shall be common to the entire IMS Subscription i.e. the same set of charging function names shall be returned for all the identities inside the same IMS Subscription.

3.7.1 Primary Event Charging Function Name

The Primary Event Charging Function Name identifies the primary Online Charging Function, which performs on-line charging. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.229 [44].

The Primary Event Charging Function Name is permanent data stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.7.2 Secondary Event Charging Function Name

The Secondary Event Charging Function Name identifies the secondary Online Charging Function, which performs on-line charging. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.229 [44].

The Secondary Event Charging Function Name is permanent data stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.7.3 Primary Charging Collection Function Name

The Primary Charging Collection Function Name identifies the primary Charging Data Function, which provides off-line charging support for IMS subscribers and PSIs. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.229 [44].

The Primary Charging Collection Function Name is permanent data stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.7.4 Secondary Charging Collection Function Name

The Secondary Charging Collection Function Name identifies the secondary Charging Data Function, which provides off-line charging support for IMS subscribers and PSIs. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.229 [44].

The Secondary Charging Collection Function Name is permanent data stored in the HSS and in the S-CSCF.

3.8 Data related to CAMEL Support of IMS Services

The Data related to CAMEL Support of IMS Services are applicable to IMS subscribers only.

3.8.1 Originating IP Multimedia CAMEL Subscription Information (O-IM-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the Originating IP Multimedia CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for originating IP multimedia sessions. It consists of:

- A TDP list. The TDP list is a list of TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the O-IM-BCSM where service triggering may take place. For O-IM-CSI, the allowed DP values are *DP Collected_info*, *DP Route_Select_Failure*.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each serviceKey.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each TDP.
 4. A default Call Handling. The default call handling indicates whether the IP Multimedia session shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the IM-SSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each serviceKey.
 5. DP criteria. The DP criteria indicates on which criteria the IM-SSF shall access the gsmSCF. DP criteria is associated to each TDP.

| TDP | Triggering Criteria (*) | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default Call Handling |
|--|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| DP Collected_ Info | No Criterion Number criteria | One ServiceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| DP Route_Select_ Failure | No criterion Cause value criteria | One ServiceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| NOTE: One or more TDP criteria shall be applicable. All applicable triggering criteria must be satisfied before the dialogue is established with the gsmSCF. | | | | |

- CAMEL capability handling. It gives the CAMEL phase associated to the O-IM-CSI (phase 4).
- The CSI state. The CSI state indicates whether the O-IM-CSI is active or not. The CSI state is not sent to the IM-SSF.
- The notification flag, the notification flag indicates whether changes of the O-IM-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber Data towards the gsmSCF and IM-SSF. The notification flag is not sent to the IM-SSF.

3.8.2 Terminating IP Multimedia CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-IM-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the terminating IP Multimedia CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for terminating IP multimedia sessions. It consists of:

- A TDP list. The TDP list is a list of TDP descriptions. Each TDP description contains the following elements:
 1. DP Value. The DP value identifies the DP in the T-IM-BCSM where service triggering may take place. For VT-IM-CSI, the allowed DP values are *DP Terminating_Attempt_Authorised*, *DP T_Busy*, *DP T_No_Answer*.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where the CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each serviceKey.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each TDP.
 4. A default Call Handling. The default call handling indicates whether the IP Multimedia session shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the IM-SFF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each serviceKey.
 5. DP criteria. The DP criteria indicates on which criteria the IM-SSF shall access the gsmSCF. DP criteria is associated to each TDP.

| TDP | Triggering Criteria (*) | ServiceKey | gsmSCF address | Default Call Handling |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| DP Terminating_Attempt_Authorised | No Criterion | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| DP T_Busy | No criterion Cause value criteria | One serviceKey | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| DP T_No_Answer | No criterion Cause value criteria | One service Key | One E.164 gsmSCF address | One Default call handling |
| NOTE: One or more TDP criteria shall be applicable. All applicable triggering criteria must be satisfied before the dialogue is established with the gsmSCF. | | | | |

- CAMEL capability handling. It gives the CAMEL phase associated to the VT-IM-CSI (CAMEL phase 4).
- The CSI state indicates whether the VT-IM-CSI is active or not. The CSI state is not sent to the IM-SSF.
- Notification flag. The notification flag indicates whether the change of the VT-IM-CSI shall trigger Notification on Change of Subscriber data towards the gsmSCF and IM-SSF. The notification flag is not sent to the IM-SSF.

3.8.3 Dialed Services IP Multimedia CAMEL Subscription Information (D-IM-CSI)

This data defines the contents of the dialed service CAMEL subscription information used to interwork with the gsmSCF for originating and forwarded IP Multimedia sessions. It is applicable at TDP Analysed Info. It consists of:

- DP Criteria list. This consists of 1 to 10 entries. Each entry shall contain the following items:
 1. DP Criterion. It indicates when the IM-SSF shall request gsmSCF for instructions. It is a destination number.
 2. A gsmSCF address. It is the gsmSCF address (E.164 number) where this Subscribed Dialed CAMEL service is treated for the subscriber. A gsmSCF address is associated to each DP Criterion.
 3. A serviceKey. The serviceKey identifies to the gsmSCF the service logic. A serviceKey is associated to each DP Criterion.
 4. A default Call Handling. It indicates whether the IP Multimedia session shall be released or continued as requested in case of error in the IM-SSF to gsmSCF dialogue. A default Call Handling is associated to each DP Criterion.
- CAMEL capability handling. It indicates the CAMEL phase associated to the D-IM-CSI (CAMEL phase 4).
- CSI state: indicates whether the D-IM-CSI is active or not. The CSI state is not sent to the IM-SSF.
- Notification Flag. It indicates whether the change of the D-IM-CSI shall trigger the Notification on Change of Subscriber Data towards the gsmSCF and IM-SSF. The notification flag is not sent to the IM-SSF.

3.8.4 gsmSCF address for IM CSI

This information element contains the list of gsmSCF address (E.164 address) to which Notification on Change of Subscriber Data is to be sent.

3.8.5 IM-SSF address for IM CSI

This information element contains the IM-SSF address to which Notification on Change of Subscriber Data is to be sent. The IM-SSF address is entered in the HSS/HLR at UE registration and is deleted when the HSS/HLR initiates or is notified of the UE deregistration.

3.9 Data related to IMS Service Level Trace

3.9.1 IMS Service Level Trace Information

The IMS Service Level Trace Information is utilised by the S-CSCF and the Application Server to enable service level tracing within the IMS Core Network. The format of the IMS Service Level Trace Information is defined in clause 14 within IETF draft-dawes-sipping-debug [72].

The IMS Service Level Trace Information is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, S-CSCF and Application Server.

3A Data related to Generic Authentication Architecture

The Generic Authentication Architecture (GAA) is independent from CS/PS and IM domains, but it requires a subscription in the HSS for every its users at least in one of the domains for generation of authentication vectors. The need for a GAA specific subscription data in the HSS for GAA specific user identities and/or authorization controls is GAA application dependent. At the same time, GAA shall not be considered as a separate domain in the same sense as the notion of a “domain” is considered for CS and PS.

The Generic Authentication Architecture is defined in 3GPP TS 33.220 [58] and 3GPP TS 29.109 [59]. For data related to GAA, see also the definition of Private User Identity in chapter 3.1.1.

3A.1 GAA Service Type

The GAA Service Type is an enumerated integer, which is defined in 3GPP TS 29.109 [58].

The GAA Service Type is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, BSF and NAF.

3A.2 GAA Service Identifier

The GAA Service Identifier (GSID) is an integer, which uniquely identifies a GAA Service. For example a set of NAFs belonging to a certain GAA Service Type and owned or managed by a certain operator may provide the same operator specific service and they may use the same GAA Service Identifier to identify their services to BSF. The owner of the user's home HSS may define different GAA Authorization flags and allowed Private User Identities for each GAA Service Identifiers separately.

The GAA Service Identifier is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, BSF and NAF.

3A.3 GBA User Security Settings

The GBA User Security Settings (GUSS) is identified by a Private User Identity. The GBA User Security Settings contains optional BSF control information (i.e., UICC Security Type and optional Key Lifetime) and a set of User Security Setting (USS).

The GBA User Security Settings is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, and the BSF.

3A.4 User Security Setting

The User Security Setting (USS) is unique identified by a combination of Private User Identifiers (IMPI) and GAA Service Identifiers (GSID). The User Security Setting contains a list of allowed public identities for the service and possible authorization flags. No duplicates are allowed.

The User Security Setting is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, BSF and NAF.

3A.5 User Public Identity

The User Public Identity (UID) is a freely defined string that can be used as user's public identity in a GAA application. A list of allowed User Public Identities is stored for each GAA Service Subscription. A User Public Identity may be connected to several GAA Service Subscription.

The User Public Identity is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, BSF and NAF.

3A.6 GAA Authorization flag

The GAA Authorization flag is a GAA Service type specific integer code, which authorizes a defined security operation in the GAA service. A list of allowed operations is stored for each GAA Service Subscription.

The values of the authorization flags for each application type using them are listed in TS 29.109 [59]

The Authorization Flag is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, BSF and NAF.

3A.7 Bootstrapping Transaction Identifier

The Bootstrapping Transaction Identifier (B-TID) identifies the security association between a BSF and a UE after a bootstrapping procedure in GAA. According [57] the B-TID value shall be also generated in format of NAI by taking the base64 encoded RAND value [60] and the BSF server name, i.e. base64 encoded (RAND)@BSF_servers_domain_name.

The Bootstrapping Transaction Identifier is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the BSF and NAF.

3A.8 Key Lifetime

Key Lifetime is an integer which defines the length of the validity period of bootstrapping information in BSF in seconds.

The Key Lifetime is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS, and the BSF.

3A.9 UICC Security Type

The UICC Security Type indicates the allocation of security procedure inside a User Equipment i.e. are security applications executed entirely inside mobile equipment or also in UICC .

The values of UICC Security Type are defined in TS 29.109 [59]

The UICC Security Type is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and BSF.

3A.10 NAF Group

The NAF Group contains one or more NAF Address elements (cf. subclause 3.9.12) defining the NAFs that belong to the NAF Group. The NAF Group is identified by NAF Group Identity (cf. subclause 3.9.11).

NOTE: The grouping of NAFs is done in each home network separately, i.e. one NAF contacting BSFs in different home networks belongs to different groups in every home network.

The NAF Group Setting is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the BSF.

3A.11 NAF Group Identity

The NAF Group Identity is a freely defined string that the home operator can use as a name of a group of NAFs.

The NAF Group Identity is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the HSS and BSF.

3A.12 NAF Address

The NAF Address is a freely defined string that can be used to identify one or more NAFs. The NAF Address may contain a fully qualified domain identifying a single NAF. The NAF Address may also contain a domain name with wildcards "*" and it can be used to identify multiple NAFs.

The NAF Address is permanent subscriber data and is stored in the BSF.

3A.13 Key Expirytime

Key Expirytime is an integer which defines the expiry time of bootstrapping information in BSF in seconds according to Diameter Time format as specified in IETF RFC 3588[51].

The Key Expirytime is temporary subscriber data and is stored in the BSF and NAF.

3A.14 Bootstrapping Info Creation Time

Bootstrapping Info Creation Time is an integer which defines the point of time when the corresponding bootstrapping information is created in BSF in seconds according.

3A.15 Diameter Server Identity of HSS

The Diameter Server Identity of HSS identifies the HSS storing the GAA specific subscription data for a subscriber. It is used in requests sent by the BSF to the HSS. The format of the Diameter Server Identity is the Diameter Identity defined in IETF RFC 3588 [51].

The Diameter Server Identity of the HSS is temporary data and is stored in BSF.

3B Definition of subscriber data I-WLAN domain

3B.1 Data related to subscription, identification and numbering

3B.1.1 IMSI

The International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. The IMSI serves as the root of the subscriber data pseudo-tree.

3B.1.2 Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN)

Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. One MSISDN is used for WLAN-IW subscription. If the multinumbeing option applies, the MSISDN used is the Basic MSISDN (see section 2.1.3 for more information on MSISDNs for multinumbeing option).

3B.1.3 W-APN

The WLAN Access Point Name (W-APN) is defined in 3GPP TS 23.003 [5]. This parameter identifies a data network and a point of interconnection to that network (Packet Data Gateway).

3B.1.4 List of authorized visited network identifiers

The list of authorized visited network identifiers field indicates which 3GPP visited network identifiers are allowed for roaming.

This list can be a linear list of visited network identifiers or a compound list of network identifier types e.g. home PLMN or home country; however the exact structure of the list is an implementation option.

3B.1.5 3GPP AAA Proxy Name

The 3GPP AAA Proxy Name, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], defines the Diameter or RADIUS Identity of the 3GPP AAA Proxy node.

3B.1.6 3GPP AAA Server Name

The 3GPP AAA Server Name, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], defines the Diameter or RADIUS Identity of the 3GPP AAA Server node.

3B.1.7 Serving PDG List

The Serving PDG List field contains the addresses of the PDGs to which the WLAN UE is connected.

3B.1.8 Serving WAG

The Serving WAG field contains the WAG address information obtained through the successful user authentication procedure.

3B.1.9 WLAN UE Local IP Address

The WLAN UE Local IP Address field, specified in 3GPP TS 23.234 [62], represents the IPv4/IPv6 address of the WLAN UE in the WLAN AN. It is an address used to deliver the packet to a WLAN UE in a WLAN AN.

3B.1.10 WLAN UE Remote IP Address

The WLAN UE Remote IP Address field, specified in 3GPP TS 23.234 [62], represents the IPv4/IPv6 address of the WLAN UE in the network which the WLAN UE is accessing. It is an address used in the data packet encapsulated by the WLAN UE-initiated tunnel and is the source address used by applications in the WLAN UE. The WLAN UE Remote IP address is per W-APN, see section 3B.5.1.4.

3B.2 Data related to registration

3B.2.1 User Status

The User Status field identifies the registration status of the I-WLAN User. The User Status shall be either REGISTERED, in which case there is an associated Serving 3GPP AAA Server Name stored at the HSS, or NOT_REGISTERED, in which case there may or may not be a 3GPP AAA Server Name stored.

3B.2.2 Emergency Access Flag

The Emergency Access flag is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]. It enables operators to control the access to I-WLAN for emergency purposes. The parameter takes either of the following values:

- Access is for emergency purposes.
- Access is not for emergency purposes.

The flag is set in the 3GPP AAA Server if the WLAN Direct IP access is indicated to be for emergency purposes.

3B.2.3 Diameter Server Identity of HSS

The Diameter Server Identity of HSS identifies the identity of HSS storing the I-WLAN specific subscription data for a subscriber. It is used in requests sent by the 3GPP AAA Server to the HSS. The format of the Diameter Server Identity is the Diameter Identity defined in IETF RFC 3588 [51].

The Diameter Server Identity of the HSS is temporary data and is stored in 3GPP AAA Server.

3B.3 Data related to authentication and ciphering

3B.3.1 Random Number (RAND), Signed Response (SRES) and Ciphering Key (Kc)

Random Number (RAND), Signed Response (SRES) and Ciphering Key (Kc) fields form a triplet vector used for authentication and encryption as defined in 3GPP TS 43.020 [31].

In I-WLAN for SIM based users, triplet vectors are calculated in the 2G AuC and provided to the 2G HLR/HSS (see GSM 12.03 [36]). For USIM based users, triplet vectors are derived from quintuplet vectors in the 3G HLR/HSS if needed (see 3GPP TS 33.102 [52]).

A set of up to 5 triplet values are sent from the 2G HLR/HSS to the 3GPP AAA Server upon request. These data are temporary subscriber data stored in the 3GPP AAA Server.

3B.3.2 Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN)

Random Challenge (RAND), Expected Response (XRES), Cipher Key (CK), Integrity Key (IK) and Authentication Token (AUTN) fields form a quintuplet vector used for user authentication, data confidentiality and data integrity as defined in 3GPP TS 33.102 [52].

In I-WLAN, a set of quintuplet vectors are calculated in the AuC, and up to 5 quintuplets are sent from the HLR/HSS to the 3GPP AAA Server upon request (see 3GPP TS 29.002 [27]).

These data are temporary subscriber data stored in the HSS and 3GPP AAA Server.

3B.3.3 Master Key (MK)

The Master Key (MK) field is defined in 3GPP TS 33.234 [92]. It enables keys to be derived.

3B.3.4 Transient EAP Keys (TEKs)

The Transient EAP Keys (TEKs) field is defined in 3GPP TS 33.234 [92] and are used to protect the EAP packets.

3B.3.5 Master Session Key (MSK)

The Master Session Key (MSK) field is defined in 3GPP TS 33.234 [92] and is used to obtain the key material required for the link layer confidentiality mechanism and IPsec confidentiality mechanism.

3B.4 Data related to session

3B.4.1 Session Identifier

The Session Identifier field, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], indicates a unique Diameter signalling session specific to the user.

3B.4.2 Session-Timeout

The Session-Timeout field, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], indicates the maximum period for a session measured in seconds. It is used for re-authentication purposes. If this field does not appear, the WLAN AN shall apply default time intervals.

3B.5 Operator Determined Barring general data

3B.5.1 W-APN Authorised List

The W-APN Authorised field is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]. It contains authorization information for each W-APN. This parameter indicates the list of allowed W-APNs, the environment where the access is allowed and optionally the charging data specific for that W-APN and the Static IP address.

3B.5.1.1 W-APN Identifier List

See subclause 3B.1.3.

3B.5.1.2 W-APN Barring Type List

The W-APN Barring Type field is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]. It indicates the subscriber access type to the home and visited network's services. The parameter takes either of the following values:

- Allow access to this W-APN regardless of whether the subscriber is located in a VPLMN or in the HPLMN;
- Prohibit access to this W-APN within the HPLMN when the subscriber is located in a VPLMN;
- Prohibit access to this W-APN within the VPLMN when the subscriber is located in a VPLMN;
- Prohibit access to this W-APN within the HPLMN when the subscriber is located in the HPLMN;

- Prohibit access to public Internet through any W-APN regardless of whether the subscriber is located in a VPLMN or in the HPLMN.

3B.5.1.3 W-APN Charging Data List

The W-APN Charging Data field is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]. When this parameter is present, it supersedes the general charging information to be applied for the subscriber. See subclause 3B.7.

3B.5.1.4 Static WLAN UE Remote IP Address List

WLAN UE IP Address field identifies the IPv4/IPv6 address that the operator has statically assigned to the WLAN UE. See subclause 3B.1.10.

3B.5.1.5 Maximum Number of Accesses List

The Maximum Number of Accesses is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234[63]. It enables operators to specify the maximum number of concurrent accesses per W-APN.

3B.5.1.6 Access Number List

Access Number is an integer counter kept at the 3GPP AAA Server per W-APN.

3B.5.2 Access Dependence Flag

The Access Dependence Flag is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]. It enables operators to authenticate a subscriber accessing the I-WLAN by WLAN 3GPP IP Access independently of a previous WLAN Direct IP Access. The parameter takes either of the following values:

- Allow access to WLAN 3GPP IP Access independently of a previous WLAN Direct IP Access.
- Prohibit access to WLAN 3GPP IP Access independently of a previous WLAN Direct IP Access.

3B.5.3 I-WLAN Access Type

The I-WLAN Access Type field is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]. It indicates the types of access the subscriber has used to access to the I-WLAN. The parameter takes either of the following values:

- WLAN 3GPP IP Access;
- WLAN Direct IP Access.

3B.5.4 WLAN Direct IP Access

WLAN Direct IP Access (see 3GPP TS 29.234 [63]) is permanent data conditionally stored in HSS. It indicates whether the user is allowed to have WLAN direct IP access to external IP networks from the WLAN Access Network. The WLAN Direct IP Access is stored as temporary data also in the 3GPP AAA Server.

3B.6 QoS general data

3B.6.1 Max Subscribed Bandwidth

The Max Subscribed Bandwidth field, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], indicates the Max subscribed bandwidth.

3B.6.2 Routing Policy

The Routing Policy field, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], defines a packet filter for an IP flow.

3B.6.3 Subscribed 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile

The Subscribed 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile field, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], defines a subscribed 3GPP WLAN QoS profile per W-APN.

3B.6.4 Authorized 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile

The Authorized 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile field, specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63], defines the authorized 3GPP WLAN QoS profile per W-APN for a user.

3B.7 Data related to Charging

3B.7.1 Charging Data

The Charging Data field identifies the Charging Characteristics plus the Charging Nodes to be applied per user for all W-APNs or per user for individual W-APNs.

3B.7.1.1 Charging Characteristics

Charging Characteristics field is defined in 3GPP TS 32.252 [66]. It indicates the charging type to be applied to the user tunnel.

3B.7.2 Primary OCS Charging Function Name

The Primary OCS Charging Function Name field identifies the Primary OCS Function node that performs on-line based charging. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63].

3B.7.3 Secondary OCS Charging Function Name

The Secondary OCS Charging Function Name field identifies the Secondary OCS Charging Function node that performs on-line based charging. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63].

3B.7.4 Primary Charging Collection Function Name

The Primary Charging Collection Function Name field identifies the primary Charging Collection Function node that provides off-line charging support for the IMS subscribers. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63].

3B.7.5 Secondary Charging Collection Function Name

The Secondary Charging Collection Function Name field identifies the secondary Charging Collection Function node that provides off-line charging support for the IMS subscribers. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 29.234 [63].

3B.7.6 WLAN Session Identifier

The WLAN Session Identifier is the identifier generated by 3GPP AAA Server and sent to PDG. Together with PDG Charging Identifier, it is used for correlating WLAN AN and PDG charging data. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 32.299 [67].

3B.7.7 PDG Charging Identifier

The PDG Charging Identifier is the identifier generated by PDG and sent to 3GPP AAA Server. Together with WLAN Session Identifier, it is used for correlating WLAN AN and PDG charging data. The format is specified in 3GPP TS 32.299 [67].

3C Data related to Access Network Discovery and Selection Function (ANDSF)

3C.1 General

Following subclauses describe the Data that is defined on per user basis and is related to Access Network Discovery and Selection Function (ANDSF).

3C.2 Policy Information

This set and contains a list of inter-system mobility policies. Each policy contains the following information while the corresponding coding is defined in 3GPP TS 24.312 [86]:

- Rule Priority: indicates the priority of the correspondent intersystem mobility policy;
- Prioritized Access: a set of information providing lists of possible technologies the UE can access. The technologies are prioritized based on operator preferences. It is also possible to indicate an access technology as forbidden or as restricted;
- Validity Area and Time of the Day: these two sets of information indicate where and when the policy can be applied by the UE. Different ways to describe the area of validity of the policy are provided and described in 3GPP TS 24.312 [86]. There can be multiple policies valid (e.g. overlapping validity areas): in this case, the value of Rule Priority is used as discriminator;
- Roaming: it indicates if the policy is also valid if the UE is roaming.

This set is permanent data conditionally stored in the ANDSF.

3C.3 Discovery Information

This set contains the information regarding the access networks the UE can discover.

It contains the following information while the corresponding coding is defined in 3GPP TS 24.312 [86]:

- Access Network Type: indicates the type of the network for which discovery assistance information is provided;
- Access Network Area: describes the location where the access network indicated in the correspondent Access Network Type is expected to be available. Different ways to describe the area of validity of the policy are provided in 3GPP TS 24.312 [86];
- Access Network Information Reference: is a pointer to a set containing the relevant information for the networks the UE can discover (e.g. SSIDs and correspondent channels in case of WLAN access).

This set is permanent data conditionally stored in the ANDSF.

3C.4 UE Location

This set provides information about the UE location, i.e. it is a way to indicate the position of the UE. This information can be used by ANDSF to limit the number of information sent to the UE. Different ways to describe the UE location are provided in 3GPP TS 24.312 [86].

This set is temporary data conditionally stored in the ANDSF.

4 Summary of data stored in location registers

Table 5.1 gives an overview of data stored in location registers for non-GPRS Network Access Mode (CS), whereas table 5.2 shows the data stored in the location registers, in the Gn/Gp-SGSN and in the GGSN for GPRS Network Access Mode. Tables 5.2A-1 show the data stored in the location registers, in the SGSN, S4-SGSN, MME, S-GW, P-GW, ePDG, 3GPP AAA server and 3GPP AAA server Proxy for EPS Network Access Mode. Table 5.3 gives an overview of data stored for IP Multimedia services. In the tables, M = mandatory means that this parameter is stored for all subscribers with subscription of the Network Access Mode as shown in the table heading and defining the table; and C = conditional means that the parameter is subject to some condition (e.g. subscription of teleservice or other services, reception of optional message or short-lived data). The type indication indicates whether the subscriber data is temporary (T) or permanent (P) data, where permanent data can be set and modified but by the operator, whereas the temporary data are set and changed automatically by network functions.

5 Accessing subscriber or PSI data

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the HSS by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- Mobile Station ISDN Number (MSISDN).

It shall be possible to retrieve CSG subscriber data concerning a specific roaming MS from the CSS by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

It may be possible to retrieve subscriber data concerning a specific roaming MS from the CSS by use of each of the following references:

- Mobile Station ISDN Number (MSISDN).

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber IP Multimedia service data concerning a specific IMS subscription from the HSS by use of each of the following references:

- Private User Identity;
- Public User Identity.

It shall be possible to retrieve or store PSI IP Multimedia service data from the HSS by use of each of the following references:

- Public Service Identity.

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the VLR by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- Temporary Mobile Subscriber Identity (TMSI).

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the SGSN by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- Packet Temporary Mobile Subscriber identity (P-TMSI);
- International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) for emergency attached UEs without IMSI (e.g. UICCless UE) or with an unauthenticated IMSI.

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the GGSN by use of the following reference:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) for emergency attached UEs without IMSI (e.g; UICCless UE) or with an unauthenticated IMSI.

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the MME by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- Globally Unique Temporary Identity (GUTI);
- International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) for emergency attached UEs without IMSI (e.g; UICCless UE) or with an unauthenticated IMSI.

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the S-GW and P-GW by use of the following reference:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- International Mobile Equipment Identity (IMEI) for emergency attached UEs without IMSI (e.g; UICCless UE) or with an unauthenticated IMSI.

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the 3GPP AAA Server by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN).

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the 3GPP AAA Proxy by use of the following reference:

- Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN).

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the ePDG by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI).

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the WAG by use of the following reference:

- Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN).

It shall be possible to retrieve or store subscriber data concerning a specific MS from the PDG by use of each of the following references:

- International Mobile Subscriber Identity (IMSI);
- Mobile Subscriber ISDN Number (MSISDN).

NOTE: See clause 4 for explanation of M, C, T and P in table 5.1, table 5.2, table 5.2A-1, table 5.2A-2, table 5.2A-3 and table 5.3.

5.1 CS Network Access Mode Data Storage

Table 5.1: Overview of data stored for CS Network Access Mode

| PARAMETER | SUBCLAUSE | HLR | VLR | TYPE |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|------|
| IMSI | 2.1.1.1 | M | M | P |
| Network Access Mode | 2.1.1.2 | M | - | P |
| International MS ISDN number | 2.1.2 | C | C | P |
| multinumbering MSISDNs | 2.1.3 | C | - | P |
| Basic MSISDN indicator | 2.1.3.1 | C | - | P |
| MSISDN-Alert indicator | 2.1.3.2 | C | - | P |
| TMSI | 2.1.4 | - | C | T |
| LMSI | 2.1.8 | C | C | T |
| Mobile Station Category | 2.2.1 | M | M | P |
| LMU Identifier | 2.2.2 | C | C | P |
| IMEISV | 2.2.3 | C | C | T |
| RAND, SRES and Kc | 2.3.1 | - | C | T |
| RAND, XRES, CK, IK and AUTN | 2.3.2 | M | C | T |
| Ciphering Key Sequence Number | 2.3.3 | - | M | T |
| Key Set Identifier (KSI) | 2.3.4 | - | M | T |
| Key Status | 2.3.9 | - | C | T |
| MSRN | 2.4.1 | - | C | T |
| Location Area Identity | 2.4.2 | - | M | T |
| VLR number | 2.4.5 | M | - | T |
| MSC number | 2.4.6 | M | C | T |
| HLR number | 2.4.7 | - | C | T |
| Subscription restriction | 2.4.10 | C | - | P |
| RSZI lists | 2.4.11.1 | C | - | P |
| Zone Code List | 2.4.11.2 | - | C | P |
| MSC area restricted flag | 2.4.12 | M | - | T |
| LA not allowed flag | 2.4.13 | - | M | T |
| ODB-induced barring data | 2.4.15.1 | C | - | T |
| Roaming restriction due to unsupported feature | 2.4.15.2 | M | M | T |
| Cell Global ID or Service Area ID | 2.4.16 | - | C | T |
| LSA Identity | 2.4.17.1 | C | C | P |
| LSA Priority | 2.4.17.2 | C | C | P |
| LSA Preferential Access Indicator | 2.4.17.2A | C | C | P |
| LSA Active Mode Support Indicator | 2.4.17.2B | C | C | P |
| LSA Only Access Indicator | 2.4.17.3 | C | C | P |
| LSA Active Mode Indicator | 2.4.17.4 | C | C | P |
| VPLMN Identifier | 2.4.17.5 | C | - | P |
| Access Restriction Data | 2.4.18 | C | C | P |
| Selected CN operator ID | 2.4.19 | - | C | T |
| IP-SM-GW number | 2.4.20 | C | - | T |
| Paging area | 2.4.21 | C | C | T |
| Closed Subscriber Group Information | 2.4.22 | C | C | P |
| Service Centre Address | 2.4.23 | C | - | P |
| Subscribed Periodic LAU Timer | 2.4.24 | C | C | P |
| Provision of bearer service | 2.5.1 | M | M | P |
| Provision of teleservice | 2.5.2 | M | M | P |
| BC allocation | 2.5.3 | C | C | P |
| IMSI detached flag | 2.7.1 | - | C | T |
| Confirmed by Radio Contact indicator | 2.7.4.1 | - | M | T |
| Subscriber Data Confirmed by HLR indicator | 2.7.4.2 | - | M | T |
| Location Information Confirmed in HLR indicator | 2.7.4.3 | - | M | T |
| Check SS indicator | 2.7.4.4 | M | - | T |
| MS purged for non-GPRS flag | 2.7.5 | M | - | T |
| MNRR-MS | 2.7.7 | C | - | T |
| Subscriber data dormant | 2.7.8 | - | C | T |
| Cancel Location received | 2.7.8A | - | C | T |
| Subscriber status | 2.8.1 | C | C | P |
| Barring of outgoing calls | 2.8.2.1 | C | C | P |
| Barring of incoming calls | 2.8.2.2 | C | - | P |
| Barring of roaming | 2.8.2.3 | C | - | P |
| Barring of premium rate calls | 2.8.2.4 | C | C | P |
| Barring of supplementary service management | 2.8.2.5 | C | C | P |
| Barring of registration of call forwarding | 2.8.2.6 | C | - | P |

| PARAMETER | SUBCLAUSE | HLR | VLR | TYPE |
|--|-------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Barring of invocation of call transfer | 2.8.2.7 | C | C | P |
| Operator determined barring PLMN-specific data | 2.8.3 | C | C | P |
| Notification to CSE flag for ODB | 2.8.4 | C | - | T |
| gsmSCF address list for ODB | 2.8.5 | C | - | P |
| Handover Number | 2.9.1 | - | C | T |
| Messages Waiting Data | 2.10.1 | C | - | T |
| Mobile Station Not Reachable Flag | 2.10.2 | C | M | T |
| Memory Capacity Exceeded Flag | 2.10.3 | C | - | T |
| Trace Reference | 2.11.1 | C | C | P |
| Trace Type | 2.11.2 | C | C | P |
| Operations Systems Identity | 2.11.3 | C | C | P |
| HLR Trace Type | 2.11.4 | C | - | P |
| MAP Error On Trace | 2.11.5 | C | - | T |
| Trace Activated in VLR | 2.11.6 | C | C | T |
| Foreign Subscriber Registered in VLR | 2.11.7 | - | C | P |
| Trace Reference 2 | 2.11.9 | C | C | P |
| Trace depth | 2.11.10 | C | C | P |
| List of NE types to trace | 2.11.11 | C | C | P |
| Triggering events | 2.11.12 | C | C | P |
| List of interfaces to trace | 2.11.13 | C | C | P |
| IP address of Trace Collection Entity | 2.11.14 | C | C | P |
| MDT-Configuration | 2.11.15 | C | C | P |
| MDT User Consent | 2.11.16 | C | C | P |
| VGCS Group Membership List | 2.12.1 | C | C | P |
| VBS Group Membership List | 2.12.2 | C | C | P |
| Broadcast Call Initiation Allowed List | 2.12.2.1 | C | C | P |
| Originating CAMEL Subscription Information (O-CSI) | 2.14.1.1/3.1 | C | C | P |
| Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (T-CSI) | 2.14.1.2 | C | - | P |
| VMSC Terminating CAMEL Subscription Information (VT-CSI) | 2.14.1.2/3.2 | C | C | P |
| Location Information/Subscriber state Information | 2.14.1.3 | C | - | P |
| USSD CAMEL subscription information(U-CSI) | 2.14.1.4 | C | - | P |
| SS invocation notification (SS-CSI) | 2.14.1.5/3.2 | C | C | P |
| Translation information flag(TIF-CSI) | 2.14.1.6/3.6 | C | C | P |
| Dialled service CAMEL Subscription Information (D-CSI) | 2.14.1.11/3.7 | C | C | P |
| USSD General CAMEL service information (UG-CSI) | 2.14.2.4 | C | - | P |
| O-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | T |
| SS-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | T |
| VT-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | T |
| Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information(MO-SMS-CSI) | 2.14.1.8/2.14.3.5 | C | C | P |
| Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information(MT-SMS-CSI) | 2.14.1.9/2.14.3.6 | C | C | P |
| MO-SMS-CSI VLR Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | T |
| MT-SMS-CSI VLR Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | P |
| M-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | T |
| VLR Supported CAMEL Phases | 2.14.2.3 | C | - | T |
| GsmSCF address for CSI | 2.14.2.4 | C | - | P |
| VLR Offered CAMEL4 CSIs | 2.14.2.2A | C | - | T |
| IST Alert Timer | 2.15.1 | C | C | P |
| Privacy Exception List | 2.16.1.1 | C | C | P |
| GMLC Numbers | 2.16.1.2 | C | C | P |
| MO-LR List | 2.16.1.3 | C | C | P |
| Service Types | 2.16.1.4 | C | C | P |
| Age Indicator | 2.17.1 | C | C | T |
| CS Allocation/Retention priority | 2.18.1 | C | C | P |
| ICS Indicator | 2.20.1 | C | C | P |

5.2 PS Network Access Mode Storage (GPRS)

Table 5.2: Overview of data used for PS Network Access Mode (GPRS)

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HLR | VLR | Gn/Gp-SGSN | GGSN | TYPE |
|---|-----------|-----|---------|------------|------|------|
| IMSI | 2.1.1.1 | M | M | C | C | P |
| Network Access Mode | 2.1.1.2 | M | - | C note1 | - | P |
| IMSI Unauthenticated indicator | 2.1.1.3 | - | - | C | C | T |
| International MS ISDN number | 2.1.2 | C | C | C | C | P |
| multinumbering MSISDNs | 2.1.3 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Basic MSISDN indicator | 2.1.3.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| MSISDN-Alert indicator | 2.1.3.2 | C | - | - | - | P |
| P-TMSI | 2.1.5 | - | - | C | - | T |
| TLLI | 2.1.6 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Random TLLI | 2.1.7 | - | - | C | - | T |
| IMEI | 2.1.9 | - | - | C | C | T |
| External Identifier Set | 2.1.10 | C | - | - | - | P |
| IMEISV | 2.2.3 | C | - | C | C | T |
| RAND/SRES and Kc | 2.3.1 | - | - | C | - | T |
| RAND, XRES, CK, IK, AUTN | 2.3.2 | M | - | C | - | T |
| Ciphering Key Sequence Number | 2.3.3 | - | - | M | - | T |
| Key Set Identifier (KSI) | 2.3.4 | - | - | M | - | T |
| Selected Ciphering Algorithm | 2.3.5 | - | - | M | - | T |
| Current Kc | 2.3.6 | - | - | M | - | T |
| P-TMSI Signature | 2.3.7 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Key Status | 2.3.9 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Routing Area Identity | 2.4.3 | - | - | M | - | T |
| VLR Number | 2.4.5 | M | - | C note2 | - | T |
| SGSN Number | 2.4.8.1 | M | C note2 | - | - | T |
| GGSN Number | 2.4.8.2 | M | - | - | - | P |
| RSZI Lists | 2.4.11.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Zone Code List | 2.4.11.2 | - | - | C | - | P |
| RA not allowed flag | 2.4.14a | - | - | M | - | T |
| SGSN area restricted flag | 2.4.14 | M | - | - | - | T |
| Roaming Restricted in the SGSN due to unsupported feature | 2.4.15.3 | M | - | M | - | T |
| Cell Global ID or Service Area ID | 2.4.16 | - | - | C | C | T |
| LSA Identity | 2.4.17.1 | C | C | C | - | P |
| LSA Priority | 2.4.17.2 | C | C | C | - | P |
| LSA Preferential Access Indicator | 2.4.17.2A | C | C | C | - | P |
| LSA Active Mode Support Indicator | 2.4.17.2B | C | C | C | - | P |
| LSA Only Access Indicator | 2.4.17.3 | C | C | C | - | P |
| LSA Active Mode Indicator | 2.4.17.4 | C | C | C | - | P |
| VPLMN Identifier | 2.4.17.5 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Access Restriction Data | 2.4.18 | C | - | C | - | P |
| IP-SM-GW number | 2.4.20 | C | - | - | - | T |
| Closed Subscriber Group Information | 2.4.22 | C | C | C | - | P |
| Service Centre Address | 2.4.23 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Provision of teleservice | 2.5.2 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Transfer of SM option | 2.5.4 | M | - | - | - | P |
| MNRG | 2.7.2 | M | - | M | M | T |
| MM State | 2.7.3 | - | - | M | - | T |
| Subscriber Data Confirmed by HLR Indicator | 2.7.4.2 | - | - | M | - | T |
| Location Info Confirmed by HLR Indicator | 2.7.4.3 | - | - | M | - | T |
| VLR-Reliable Indicator | 2.7.4.5 | - | - | C note1 | - | T |
| MS purged for GPRS flag | 2.7.6 | M | - | - | - | T |
| MNRR-SGSN | 2.7.7A | C | - | - | - | T |
| Subscriber Status | 2.8.1 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Barring of outgoing calls | 2.8.2.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Barring of roaming | 2.8.2.3 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Barring of Packet Oriented Services | 2.8.2.8 | C | - | C | - | P |
| ODB PLMN-specific data | 2.8.3 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Notification to CSE flag for ODB | 2.8.4 | C | - | - | - | T |
| gsmSCF address list for ODB | 2.8.5 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Trace Activated in SGSN | 2.11.7 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Trace Reference 2 | 2.11.9 | C | - | C | C | P |

| | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|---|-----|
| Trace depth | 2.11.10 | C | - | C | C | P |
| List of NE types to trace | 2.11.11 | C | - | C | C | P |
| Triggering events | 2.11.12 | C | - | C | C | P |
| List of interfaces to trace | 2.11.13 | C | - | C | C | P |
| MDT-Configuration | 2.11.15 | C | C | C | - | P |
| PDP Type | 2.13.1 | C | - | C | M | P |
| PDP Address | 2.13.2 | C | - | C | M | P |
| NSAPI | 2.13.3 | - | - | C | C | T |
| PDP State | 2.13.4 | - | - | C | - | T |
| New SGSN Address | 2.13.5 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Access Point Name | 2.13.6 | C | - | C | C | P/T |
| GGSN Address in Use | 2.13.7 | - | - | C | - | T |
| VPLMN Address Allowed | 2.13.8 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Dynamic Address | 2.13.9 | - | - | - | C | T |
| SGSN Address | 2.13.10 | - | - | - | M | T |
| GGSN-list | 2.13.11 | M | - | - | - | T |
| Quality of Service Subscribed | 2.13.12 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Quality of Service Requested | 2.13.13 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Quality of Service Negotiated | 2.13.14 | - | - | C | M | T |
| SND | 2.13.15 | - | - | C | C | T |
| SNU | 2.13.16 | - | - | C | C | T |
| DRX Parameters | 2.13.17 | - | - | M | - | T |
| Compression | 2.13.18 | - | - | C | - | T |
| NGAF | 2.13.19 | - | - | C note2 | - | T |
| Classmark | 2.13.20 | - | - | M | - | T |
| TEID | 2.13.21 | - | - | C | C | T |
| Radio Priority | 2.13.22 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Radio Priority SMS | 2.13.23 | - | - | C | - | T |
| PDP Context Identifier | 2.13.24 | C | - | C | - | T |
| PDP Context Charging Characteristics | 2.13.25 | C | - | C | C | P |
| UE level APN-OI-Replacement | 2.13.29 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Subscribed UE-AMBR | 2.13.30 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Used UE-AMBR | 2.13.30A | - | - | C | - | T |
| Subscribed APN-AMBR | 2.13.32 | C | - | C | C | P |
| Used APN-AMBR | 2.13.32A | - | - | C | C | T |
| Subscribed-RFSP-ID | 2.13.33 | C | - | C | - | P |
| APN Restriction | 2.13.43 | - | - | C | C | P |
| RFSP-ID in Use | 2.13.108 | - | - | C | - | T |
| APN level APN-OI-Replacement | 2.13.109 | C | - | C | - | P |
| SIPTO Permission | 2.13.114 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Subscribed Periodic RAU/TAU Timer | 2.13.115 | C | - | C | - | P |
| LIPA Permission | 2.13.122 | C | - | C | - | P |
| LIPA Allowed VPLMN List | 2.13.123 | C | - | - | - | P |
| VPLMN LIPA Allowed | 2.13.124 | - | - | C | - | P |
| Higher bitrates than 16Mbps flag | 2.13.127 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN | 2.13.136 | - | - | C | - | T |
| GERAN Cell Identity Age | 2.13.137 | - | - | C | - | T |
| UTRAN Service Area Identity Age | 2.13.138 | - | - | C | - | T |
| Homogeneous Support of IMS Voice over PS Sessions | 2.13.141 | C | - | C | - | T |
| Signalling Priority Indication | 2.13.142 | - | - | C | C | T |
| GPRS CAMEL Subscription Information (GPRS-CSI) | 2.14.1.10/2.14.4.4 | C | - | C | - | C |
| MO Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information(MO-SMS-CSI) | 2.14.1.8/2.14.4.1 | C | - | C | - | C |
| MT Short Message Service CAMEL Subscription Information(MT-SMS-CSI) | 2.14.1.9/2.14.4.2 | C | - | C | - | C |
| MO-SMS-CSI SGSN Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| MT-SMS-CSI SGSN Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Mobility Management for GPRS event notification (MG-CSI) | 2.14.1.12/2.14.4.4 | C | - | C | - | C |
| MG-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| GPRS-CSI Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling | 2.14.2.1 | C | - | - | - | T |
| SGSN Supported CAMEL Phases | 2.14.2.3 | C | - | - | - | T |
| SGSN Offered CAMEL4 CSIs | 2.14.2.2A | C | - | - | - | T |
| GsmSCF address for CSI | 2.14.2.4 | C | - | - | - | P |

| | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| Age Indicator | 2.16.1 | C | - | C | - | T |
| Privacy Exception List | 2.16.1.1 | C | - | C | - | P |
| GMLC Numbers | 2.16.1.2 | C | - | C | - | P |
| MO-LR List | 2.16.1.3 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Service Types | 2.16.1.4 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Subscribed Charging Characteristics | 2.19.1 | C | - | C | C | P |
| ICS Indicator | 2.20.1 | C | C | C | - | P |
| STN-SR | 2.21.1 | C | - | C | - | T |
| Additional MSISDN | 3.1.16 | C | - | C | - | P |

The HLR column indicates only GPRS related use, i.e. if the HLR uses a parameter in non-GPRS Network Access Mode but not in GPRS Network Access Mode, it is not mentioned in this table 5.2.

NOTE 1: This parameter is relevant in the SGSN only when the Gs interface is installed.

NOTE 2: The VLR column is applicable if Gs interface is installed. It only indicates GPRS related data to be stored and is only relevant to GPRS subscribers registered in VLR.

For special condition of storage see in clause 2. See clause 4 for explanation of M, C, T and P in table 5.2.

5.2A PS Network Access Mode Storage (EPS)

Table 5.2A-1: Overview of data used for PS Network Access Mode (EPS 3GPP access)

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | VLR (see note3) | S4- SGSN | MME | S-GW | PDN- GW | TYPE |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------|------------|------|
| IMSI | 2.1.1.1 | M | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| Network Access Mode | 2.1.1.2 | M | - | - | C (see note 1) | - | - | P |
| IMSI Unauthenticated indicator | 2.1.1.3 | - | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| International MS ISDN number | 2.1.2 | C | - | C | C | C | C | P |
| P-TMSI | 2.1.5 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| TLLI | 2.1.6 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| Random TLLI | 2.1.7 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| IMEI | 2.1.9 | C | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| External Identifier Set | 2.1.10 | C | - | - | - | - | - | P |
| IMEISV | 2.2.3 | C | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| RAND/SRES and Kc | 2.3.1 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| RAND, XRES, CK, IK, AUTN | 2.3.2 | M | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| RAND, XRES, KASME, AUTN | 2.3.2 | M | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| Ciphering Key Sequence Number | 2.3.3 | C | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Key Set Identifier (KSI) | 2.3.4 | - | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| KSI _{ASME} | 2.3.4 | - | - | - | M | - | - | T |
| Selected Ciphering Algorithm | 2.3.5 | - | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Current Kc | 2.3.6 | - | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| P-TMSI Signature | 2.3.7 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| Key Status | 2.3.9 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| Routing Area Identity | 2.4.3 | - | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| IWF number | 2.4.8.3 | C | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| RSZI Lists | 2.4.11.1 | C | - | - | - | - | - | P |
| Zone Code List | 2.4.11.2 | - | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| SGSN area restricted Flag | 2.4.14 | M | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| RA not allowed flag | 2.4.14a | - | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| TA not allowed flag | 2.4.14b | - | - | - | M | - | - | T |
| Roaming Restricted in the SGSN due to unsupported feature | 2.4.15.3 | M | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Roaming Restricted in the MME due to unsupported feature | 2.4.15.3a | M | - | - | M | - | - | T |
| Cell Global Identity or Service Area ID | 2.4.16 | - | - | C | C | - | C | T |
| E-UTRAN Cell Global ID | 2.4.16A | - | C (see note 2) | - | C | - | C | T |
| Access Restriction Data | 2.4.18 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| Closed Subscriber Group Information | 2.4.22 | C | C | C | C | - | - | P |
| Confirmed by Radio Contact indicator | 2.7.4.1 | - | C | - | - | - | - | T |
| Subscriber Data Confirmed by HLR/HSS Indicator | 2.7.4.2 | - | - | M | M | - | - | T |
| Location Info Confirmed by HLR/HSS Indicator | 2.7.4.3 | - | - | M | M | - | - | T |
| VLR-Reliable Indicator | 2.7.4.5 | - | - | C(see note 5) | C (see note 2) | - | - | T |
| UE purged in SGSN flag | 2.7.6 | M | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| UE purged in MME flag | 2.7.6A | M | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| URRP-MME | 2.7.9.1 | C | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| URRP-SGSN | 2.7.9.2 | C | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| Subscriber Status | 2.8.1 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| Barring of outgoing calls | 2.8.2.1 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| Barring of roaming | 2.8.2.3 | C | - | - | - | - | - | P |

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | VLR (see note3) | S4- SGSN | MME | S-GW | PDN- GW | TYPE |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------|------------|-----------------------|
| Barring of Packet Oriented Services | 2.8.2.8 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| ODB PLMN-specific data | 2.8.3 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| Trace Activated in SGSN | 2.11.7 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| Trace Reference 2 | 2.11.9 | C | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| Trace depth | 2.11.10 | C | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| List of NE types to trace | 2.11.11 | C | C | C | C | - | - | P |
| Triggering events | 2.11.12 | C | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| List of interfaces to trace | 2.11.13 | C | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| IP address of trace collection entity | 2.11.14 | C | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| MDT-Configuration | 2.11.15 | C | C | C | C | - | - | P |
| MDT User Consent | 2.11.16 | C | C | C | C | - | - | P |
| Access Point Name (APN). | 2.13.6 | M | - | M | M | M | M | P |
| MME name | 2.13.26 | M | C | - | - | - | - | T |
| VLR name | 2.13.27 | - | - | - | C (see note 2) | - | - | T |
| NEAF | 2.13.28 | - | - | - | C (see note 2) | - | - | T |
| UE level APN-OI-Replacement | 2.13.29 | C | - | - | C | - | - | P |
| Subscribed UE-AMBR | 2.13.30 | M | - | M | M | - | - | P |
| Used UE-AMBR | 2.13.30A | - | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| APN-Configuration-Profile | 2.13.31 | M | - | M | M | - | - | P |
| Subscribed APN-AMBR | 2.13.32 | M | - | M | M | M | - | P |
| Used APN-AMBR | 2.13.32A | - | - | C | C | - | C | T |
| Subscribed-RFSP-ID | 2.13.33 | C | - | - | C | - | - | P |
| GUTI | 2.13.34 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| ME identity (IMEISV) | 2.13.35 | C | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Selected NAS Algorithm | 2.13.36 | - | - | - | M | - | - | T |
| Selected AS Algorithm | 2.13.37 | - | - | - | M | - | - | T |
| Context Identifier | 2.13.38 | M | - | M | M | M | M | P |
| PDN Address | 2.13.39 | C | - | C | C | C | C | P/T (see note4) |
| VPLMN Address Allowed | 2.13.40 | M | - | M | M | - | - | P |
| PDN GW identity | 2.13.41 | C | - | C (see note 6) | C (see note 6) | - | - | P/T (see note4) |
| Tracking Area List | 2.13.42 | - | - | - | M | - | - | T |
| APN Restriction | 2.13.43 | - | - | C | C | C | C | P |
| APN in use | 2.13.44 | - | - | M | M | M | M | T |
| TAI | 2.13.45 | - | C (see note 2) | - | M | - | - | T |
| E-UTRAN Cell Identity Age | 2.13.46 | - | C (see note 2) | - | C | - | - | T |
| MME F-TEID for S11 | 2.13.47 | - | - | - | C | C | - | T |
| MME UE S1AP ID | 2.13.48 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| S-GW F-TEID for S11 | 2.13.49 | - | - | - | C | C | - | T |
| S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 (control plane) | 2.13.50 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| S4-SGSN F-TEID for S4 (User plane) | 2.13.51 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane) | 2.13.52 | - | - | - | C | C | C | T |
| S-GW F-TEID for S1-U | 2.13.53 | - | - | - | C | C | - | T |
| S-GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane) | 2.13.54 | - | - | - | - | C | C | T |
| eNodeB Address | 2.13.55 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | VLR (see note3) | S4- SGSN | MME | S-GW | PDN- GW | TYPE |
|--|-----------|-----|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|------------|------|
| eNodeB UE S1AP ID | 2.13.56 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| eNodeB F-TEID for S1-U | 2.13.57 | - | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| E-UTRAN/UTRAN Key Set flag | 2.13.58 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| Selected CN operator id | 2.13.59 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| UE Radio Access Capability | 2.13.60 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| Location Change Report Required | 2.13.62 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| UE specific DRX parameters | 2.13.63 | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| PDN GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (user plane) | 2.13.64 | - | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| PDN GW F-TEID for S5/S8 (control plane) | 2.13.65 | - | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| EPS Bearer ID | 2.13.66 | - | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| EPS Bearer QoS | 2.13.67 | - | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| EPS Subscribed QoS Profile | 2.13.67A | M | - | M | M | - | - | P |
| UL TFT | 2.13.68 | - | - | - | C | C | C | T |
| DL TFT | 2.13.69 | - | - | - | C | C | C | T |
| Charging Id | 2.13.70 | - | - | C | - | C | C | T |
| EPS PDN Connection Charging Characteristics | 2.13.71 | C | - | C | C | C | C | P |
| Default bearer | 2.13.72 | - | - | - | C | C | C | T |
| URRP-MME | 2.13.73 | C | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| RAT Type (Access Type) | 2.13.75 | C | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of the HSS | 2.13.99 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| SGSN name | 2.13.100 | M | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| S-GW F-TEID for S12 | 2.13.101 | - | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| RNC F-TEID for S12 | 2.13.102 | - | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| MME F-TEID for S3 | 2.13.103 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| S4-SGSN F-TEID for S3 | 2.13.104 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| PDN GW Allocation Type | 2.13.105 | M | - | - | M | - | - | P |
| S-GW F-TEID for S4 (control plane) | 2.13.106 | - | - | C | - | C | - | T |
| S-GW F-TEID for S4 (user plane) | 2.13.107 | - | - | C | - | C | - | T |
| RFSP-ID in Use | 2.13.108 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| APN level APN-OI-Replacement | 2.13.109 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| PDN Connection ID | 2.13.111 | - | - | - | - | C | C | T |
| MS Network Capability | 2.13.112 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Voice Domain Preference and UE's Usage Setting | 2.13.113 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| SIPTO Permission | 2.13.114 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| Subscribed Periodic RAU/TAU Timer | 2.13.115 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| LIPA Permission | 2.13.122 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| LIPA Allowed VPLMN List | 2.13.123 | C | - | - | - | - | - | P |
| VPLMN LIPA Allowed | 2.13.124 | - | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| Relay Node Indicator | 2.13.125 | C | - | - | C | - | - | P |
| Higher bitrates than 16Mbps flag | 2.13.127 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| H(e)NB Local IP Address | 2.13.131 | - | - | C | C | - | C | T |
| H(e)NB UDP Port Number | 2.13.132 | - | - | C | C | - | C | T |
| MME/S4 SGSN Identifier | 2.13.134 | - | - | - | - | - | C | T |
| SGW node name | 2.13.135 | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN | 2.13.136 | - | - | C (see note 6) | C (see note 6) | - | - | T |
| GERAN Cell Identity Age | 2.13.137 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| UTRAN Service Area Identity Age | 2.13.138 | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| Homogeneous Support of IMS Voice over PS Sessions | 2.13.141 | C | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Signalling Priority Indication | 2.13.142 | - | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| Restoration Priority | 2.13.143 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| Privacy Exception List | 2.16.1.1 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | VLR (see note3) | S4- SGSN | MME | S-GW | PDN- GW | TYPE |
|---|-----------|-----|-----------------------|-------------|-----|------|------------|------|
| GMLC Numbers | 2.16.1.2 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| MO-LR List | 2.16.1.3 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| Service Types | 2.16.1.4 | C | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| Subscribed Charging Characteristics | 2.19.1 | C | - | C | C | - | - | P |
| ICS Indicator | 2.20.1 | C | C | C | C | - | - | P |
| STN-SR | 2.21.1 | C | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| UE SRVCC Capability | 2.21.2 | C | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Subscribed vSRVCC | 2.21.3 | C | - | - | C | - | - | P |
| Additional MSISDN | 3.1.16 | C | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| <p>NOTE 1: This parameter is relevant in the MME only when the SGs interface is installed.</p> <p>NOTE 2: Only is applicable if SGs interface is installed. It only indicates EPS related data to be stored and is only relevant to EPS subscribers registered in VLR.</p> <p>NOTE 3: The VLR column is applicable if SGs/Sv interface is installed. It only indicates EPS related data to be stored and is only relevant to EPS subscribers registered in VLR.</p> <p>NOTE 4: If Static IP address allocation provisioned in the subscriber profile in the HSS is chosen, PDN address is permanent data.</p> <p>NOTE 5: Only is applicable if Gs interface is installed. It only indicates EPS related data to be stored and is only relevant to EPS subscribers registered in VLR.</p> <p>NOTE 6: The MME/S4 SGSN stores either the PDN GW identity or the Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN since they are identical information.</p> | | | | | | | | |

For special condition of storage see in clause 2. See clause 4 for explanation of M, C, T and P in table 5.2A-1.

Table 5.2A-2: Overview of data used for PS Network Access Mode (EPS non 3GPP access)

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | MME | S-GW | PDN-GW | ePDG | 3GPP AAA server | 3GPP AAA server Proxy | TYPE |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| IMSI | 2.1.1.1 | M | C | C | C | C | - | - | P |
| International MS ISDN number | 2.1.2 | C | C | C | C | C | C | - | P |
| RAND, XRES, CK, IK, AUTN | 2.3.2 | M | - | - | - | - | M | - | T |
| RAND, XRES, KASME, AUTN | 2.3.2 | M | - | - | - | - | M | - | T |
| Access Network Identity | 2.3.8 | C | - | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| Trace Reference 2 | 2.11.9 | C | - | - | C | - | C | - | P |
| Trace depth | 2.11.10 | C | - | - | C | - | C | - | P |
| List of NE types to trace | 2.11.11 | C | - | - | - | - | C | - | P |
| Triggering events | 2.11.12 | C | - | - | C | - | C | - | P |
| List of interfaces to trace | 2.11.13 | C | - | - | C | - | C | - | P |
| IP address of Trace Collection Entity | 2.11.14 | C | - | - | C | - | C | - | P |
| APN-Configuration-Profile | 2.13.31 | M | - | - | C | C | C | - | T |
| Subscribed APN-AMBR | 2.13.32 | M | - | - | C | C | C | - | P |
| Used APN-AMBR | 2.13.32A | - | - | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| PDN Address | 2.13.39 | C | - | C | C | C | C | - | T/P (see Note) |
| VPLMN Address Allowed | 2.13.40 | M | C | - | - | C | C | - | P |
| PDN GW identity | 2.13.41 | M | C | - | - | C | C | - | P |
| APN in use | 2.13.44 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| EPS Bearer ID | 2.13.66 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| EPS Bearer QoS | 2.13.67 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| EPS PDN Connection Charging Characteristics | 2.13.71 | C | - | - | C | C | C | - | P |
| RAT Type (Access Type) | 2.13.75 | C | - | C | C | C | C | - | T |
| Permanent User Identity | 2.13.79 | M | - | M | M | M | M | - | P |
| Mobility Capabilities | 2.13.80 | - | - | - | M | C | C | - | T |
| MAG IP address | 2.13.81 | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| Visited Network Identifier | 2.13.82 | C | - | - | C | C | C | - | T |
| EAP payload | 2.13.83 | - | - | - | - | - | C | - | P |
| MIP Subscriber profile | 2.13.86 | M | - | - | M | - | - | - | P |
| Uplink S5 GRE Key | 2.13.87 | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| Downlink S5 GRE Key | 2.13.88 | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| Uplink S8 GRE Key | 2.13.89 | - | C | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| Downlink S8 GRE Key | 2.13.90 | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| S2a GRE Keys | 2.13.91 | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | T |
| S2b GRE Keys | 2.13.92 | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | T |
| Mobile Node Identifier | 2.13.93 | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| IPv4 Default Router Address | 2.13.94 | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| Link-local address | 2.13.95 | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| Non 3GPP User Data | 2.13.96 | C | - | - | - | C | C | - | |
| 3GPP AAA Server Identity | 2.13.97 | C | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Selected IP mobility mode | 2.13.98 | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 2.13.99 | - | C | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| Unauthenticated IMSI | 2.13.110 | - | - | C | C | - | - | - | T |
| PDN Connection ID | 2.13.111 | - | - | C | C | C | - | - | T |
| SIPTO Permission | 2.13.114 | C | - | - | - | - | C | - | P |
| ePDG F-TEID for S2b (control plane) | 2.13.116 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| ePDG F-TEID for S2b (user plane) | 2.13.117 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| PGW F-TEID for S2b (control plane) | 2.13.118 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| PGW F-TEID for S2b (user plane) | 2.13.119 | - | - | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Restricted RAT Types | 2.13.126 | C | - | - | - | - | C | - | P |
| UE Local IP Address | 2.13.129 | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| UE UDP Port Number | 2.13.130 | - | - | - | - | C | - | - | T |
| Default APN for Trusted WLAN | 2.13.139 | C | - | - | - | - | C | - | P |
| Access Information for Trusted | 2.13.140 | C | - | - | - | - | C | - | P |

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | MME | S-GW | PDN-GW | ePDG | 3GPP AAA server | 3GPP AAA server Proxy | TYPE |
|--|-----------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----------------|-----------------------|------|
| WLAN | | | | | | | | | |
| Subscribed Charging Characteristics | 2.19.1 | M | - | - | - | C | C | - | P |
| Master session Key | 3B.3.5 | - | - | - | C | C | C | - | T |
| NOTE: If Static IP address allocation provisioned in the subscriber profile in the HSS is chosen, PDN address is permanent data. | | | | | | | | | |

For special condition of storage see in clause 2. See clause 4 for explanation of M, C, T and P in table 5.2A-2.

Table 5.2.A-3 contains additional parameter to be hold when optimised handover to 3GPP2 is supported.

Table 5.2A-3: Overview of data used for PS Network Access Mode (optimized handover to 3GPP2)

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | MME | S-GW | PDN-GW | ePDG | 3GPP AAA server | 3GPP AAA server Proxy | TYPE |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|------|--------|------|-----------------|-----------------------|------|
| Access Restriction Data | 2.4.18 | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | P |
| Barring of Packet Oriented Services | 2.8.2.8 | C | C | - | - | - | - | - | P |
| RAT Type | 2.13.75 | C | - | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| S101 HRPD access node IP address | 2.13.76 | - | C | - | - | - | - | - | T |
| S103 Forwarding Address | 2.13.77 | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | T |
| S103 GRE key(s) | 2.13.78 | - | C | C | - | - | - | - | T |

NOTE: A UE may be simultaneously attached to EPS and have simultaneously active PDN connections or IP flows via different access systems (3GPP access and a non 3GPP access).

5.3 IP Multimedia Service Data Storage

Table 5.3: Overview of IMS subscriber data used for IP Multimedia services

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | S-CSCF | IM-SSF | AS | TYPE |
|--|-----------|----------|--------|--------|----|------|
| Service Centre Address | 2.4.23 | C | - | - | C | P |
| Private User Identity | 3.1.1 | M | M | - | - | P |
| Public User Identity | 3.1.2 | M | M | - | - | P |
| Barring Indication | 3.1.3 | M | M | - | - | P |
| List of authorized visited network identifiers | 3.1.4 | M | - | - | - | P |
| Services related to Unregistered State | 3.1.5 | M | - | - | - | P |
| Implicitly registered Public User Identity sets | 3.1.6 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Default Public User Identity indicator | 3.1.7 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Display Name | 3.1.9 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Alias Public User Identities Set | 3.1.10 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Loose-Route Indication | 3.1.11 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Service Priority Level | 3.1.12 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Extended Priority | 3.1.13 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Reference Location Information | 3.1.14 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Privileged-Sender Indication | 3.1.15 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Additional MSISDN | 3.1.16 | C | - | - | C | P |
| Registration Status | 3.2.1 | M | - | - | - | T |
| S-CSCF Name | 3.2.2 | M | - | - | - | T |
| Diameter Client Identity of S-CSCF | 3.2.3 | M | - | - | - | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 3.2.4 | - | M | - | C | T |
| UNRI | 3.2.5 | C | - | - | C | T |
| UNRR | 3.2.6 | C | - | - | - | T |
| S-CSCF Restoration Information | 3.2.7 | C | C | - | - | T |
| Maximum Number Of Allowed Simultaneous Registrations | 3.2.8 | C | C | - | - | P |
| RAND, XRES, CK, IK and AUTN | 3.3.1 | M | C | - | - | T |
| Digest Nonce | 3.3.2.1 | - | C | - | - | T |
| Digest HA1 | 3.3.2.2 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Digest Nextnonce | 3.3.2.3 | - | C | - | - | T |
| Authentication Pending Flag | 3.3.2.5 | C | - | - | - | T |
| Line Identifier List | 3.3.3.1 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Server Capabilities | 3.4.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| S-CSCF Reassignment Pending Flag | 3.4.2 | C | - | - | - | T |
| Initial Filter Criteria | 3.5.2 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Application Server Information | 3.5.3 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Service Indication | 3.5.4 | M | - | - | M | P |
| Shared iFC Set Identifier | 3.5.5 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Transparent Data | 3.5.6 | C | - | - | C | T |
| Application Server Identity List | 3.5.7 | C | - | - | - | T |
| Subscribed Media Profile Identifier | 3.6.1 | C | C | - | - | P |
| List of Subscribed Communication Service Identifiers | 3.6.2 | M | C | - | C | P |
| Primary Event Charging Function Name | 3.7.1 | C Note 1 | C | - | - | P |
| Secondary Event Charging Function Name | 3.7.2 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Primary Charging Collection Function Name | 3.7.3 | C Note 1 | C | - | - | P |
| Secondary Charging Collection Function Name | 3.7.4 | C | C | - | - | P |
| O-IM-CSI | 3.8.1 | C | - | C | - | P |
| VT-IM-CSI | 3.8.2 | C | - | C | - | P |
| D-IM-CSI | 3.8.3 | C | - | C | - | P |
| GsmSCF address for IM CSI | 3.8.4 | C | - | - | - | P |
| IM-SSF address for IM CSI | 3.8.5 | C | - | - | - | T |
| IMS Service Level Trace Information | 3.9.1 | C | C | - | C | T |

Note 1: At least one of these Primary Charging Function Names shall be mandatorily provisioned in the HSS.

Table 5.3A: Overview of PSI user data used for IP Multimedia services

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | S-CSCF | IM-SSF | AS | TYPE |
|--|-----------|-----|--------|--------|----|------|
| Private Service Identity | 3.1.2A | M | M | - | - | P |
| Public Service Identity | 3.1.2B | M | M | - | M | P |
| Services related to Unregistered State | 3.1.5 | M | - | - | - | P |
| PSI Activation State | 3.1.8 | M | - | - | M | T |
| Display Name | 3.1.9 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Registration Status | 3.2.1 | M | - | - | - | T |

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | S-CSCF | IM-SSF | AS | TYPE |
|---|-----------|----------|--------|--------|----|------|
| S-CSCF Name | 3.2.2 | C | - | - | - | T |
| AS Name | 3.2.2A | C | - | - | - | P |
| Diameter Client Identity of S-CSCF | 3.2.3 | M | - | - | - | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 3.2.4 | - | M | - | C | T |
| Server Capabilities | 3.4.1 | C | - | - | - | P |
| Initial Filter Criteria | 3.5.2 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Application Server Information | 3.5.3 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Service Indication | 3.5.4 | M | - | - | M | P |
| Shared iFC Set Identifier | 3.5.5 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Transparent Data | 3.5.6 | C | - | - | C | T |
| Subscribed Media Profile Identifier | 3.6.1 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Primary Event Charging Function Name | 3.7.1 | C Note 1 | C | - | - | P |
| Secondary Event Charging Function Name | 3.7.2 | C | C | - | - | P |
| Primary Charging Collection Function Name | 3.7.3 | C Note 1 | C | - | - | P |
| Secondary Charging Collection Function Name | 3.7.4 | C | C | - | - | P |

Note 1: At least one of these Primary Charging Function Names shall be mandatorily provisioned in the HSS.

5.4 Generic Authentication Architecture Service Data Storage

Table 5.4: Overview of data used for GAA services

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | BSF | NAF | TYPE |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Private User Identity | 3.1.1 | M | M | C | P |
| GAA Service Type | 3A.1 | M | M | M | P |
| GAA Service Identifier | 3A.2 | M | M | M | P |
| GBA User Security Settings | 3A.3 | M | M | - | P |
| User Security Setting | 3A.4 | M | M | M | P |
| User Public Identity | 3A.5 | M | M | M | P |
| GAA Authorization flag | 3A.6 | C | C | C | P |
| Bootstrapping Transaction Identifier | 3A.7 | - | M | M | T |
| Key Lifetime | 3A.8 | C | M | - | P |
| UICC Security Setting | 3A.9 | C | C | - | P |
| NAF Group | 3A.10 | - | M | - | P |
| NAF Group Identity | 3A.11 | C | M | - | P |
| NAF Address | 3A.12 | - | M | - | P |
| Key Expirytime | 3A.13 | - | M | M | T |
| Bootstrapping Info Creation Time | 3A.14 | - | M | M | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 3A.15 | - | C | - | T |

The possible user's GBA User Security Settings (GUSS) are stored in HSS with User Private Identifier (IMPI) as retrieval key.

The bootstrapping procedure creates a bootstrapping information entity to the BSF with B-TID as retrieval key.

5.5 I-WLAN Service Data Storage

Table 5.5: Overview of data used for I-WLAN services

| PARAMETER | Subclause | HSS | 3GPP AAA Server | 3GPP AAA Proxy | PDG | WAG | TYPE |
|--|-----------|----------|-----------------|----------------|-----|-----|------|
| IMSI | 3B.1.1 | M | M | - | C | - | P |
| MSISDN | 3B.1.2 | M | M | M | M | M | P |
| W-APN | 3B.1.3 | C | C | C | C | - | T |
| List of authorized visited network identifiers | 3B.1.4 | M | - | - | - | - | P |
| 3GPP AAA Proxy Name | 3B.1.5 | C | C | C | C | C | T |
| 3GPP AAA Server Name | 3B.1.6 | C | - | C | C | C | T |
| Serving PDG List | 3B.1.7 | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| Serving WAG | 3B.1.8 | - | C | C | - | - | T |
| WLAN UE Local IP address | 3B.1.9 | - | - | - | C | C | T |
| WLAN UE Remote IP address | 3B.1.10 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| User Status | 3B.2.1 | M | M | - | - | - | T |
| Emergency Access | 3B.2.2 | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of HSS | 3B.2.3 | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| RAND, SRES, Kc | 3B.3.1 | - | C | - | - | - | T |
| RAND, XRES CK, IK, AUTN | 3B.3.2 | M | C | - | - | - | T |
| Master Key (MK) | 3B.3.3 | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Transient EAP Keys (TEKs) | 3B.3.4 | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Master Session Key (MSK) | 3B.3.5 | - | - | - | C | - | T |
| Session Identifier | 3B.4.1 | - | M | C | C | - | T |
| Session-Timeout | 3B.4.2 | - | C | - | - | - | P |
| W APN Identifier List | 3B.5.1.1 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| W-APN Barring Type List | 3B.5.1.2 | C | C | - | - | - | P |
| W-APN Charging Data List | 3B.5.1.3 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| Static WLAN UE Remote IP Address List | 3B.5.1.4 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| Maximum-Number-Accesses List | 3B.5.1.5 | C | C | - | - | - | P |
| Access-Number List | 3B.5.1.6 | - | M | - | - | - | T |
| Access Dependence Flag | 3B.5.2 | M | M | - | - | - | P |
| I-WLAN Access Type | 3B.5.3 | M | M | - | - | - | T |
| WLAN Direct IP Access | 3B.5.4 | C | C | - | - | - | P |
| Max Subscribed Bandwidth | 3B.6.1 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| Routing Policy | 3B.6.2 | - | C | C | C | C | T |
| Subscribed 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile | 3B.6.3 | C | C | - | - | - | P |
| Authorized 3GPP WLAN QoS Profile | 3B.6.4 | - | C | - | C | - | T |
| Charging Characteristics | 3B.7.1.1 | M | M | - | C | - | P |
| Primary OCS Charging Function Name | 3B.7.2 | C Note 1 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Secondary OCS Charging Function Name | 3B.7.3 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| Primary Charging Collection Function Name | 3B.7.4 | C Note 1 | C | - | C | - | P |
| Secondary Charging Collection Function Name | 3B.7.5 | C | C | - | C | - | P |
| WLAN Session Identifier | 3B.7.6 | - | M | C | C | - | T |
| PDG Session Identifier | 3B.7.7 | - | C | C | M | - | T |

Note 1: At least one of these Primary Charging Function Names shall be mandatorily provisioned in the HSS.

5.6 MBMS Storage (EPS)

Table 5.6-1: Overview of data used for MBMS (EPS)

| PARAMETER | Subclause | SGSN | MME | MBMS GW | TYPE |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----|---------|------|
| MBMS GW F-TEID for Sm(Control Plane) | 2.22.1 | - | C | C | T |
| MBMS GW F-TEID for Sn(Control Plane) | 2.22.2 | C | - | C | T |
| Temporary Mobile Group Identity | 2.22.3 | C | C | C | T |
| MBMS Flow Identifier | 2.22.4 | C | C | C | T |
| MBMS IP Multicast Distribution | 2.22.5 | C | C | C | T |
| MBMS Service Area | 2.22.6 | C | C | C | T |

5.7 VPLMN Autonomous CSG Roaming Service Data Storage

Table 5.7-1: Overview of data used for VPLMN Autonomous CSG Roaming Service

| PARAMETER | Subclause | CSS | MME | S4-SGSN | Gn/Gp-SGSN | VLR | TYPE |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|---------|------------|-----|------|
| IMSI | 2.1.1.1 | M | C | C | M | M | P |
| International MS ISDN number | 2.1.2 | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| VLR Number | 2.4.5 | M | - | - | - | - | T |
| SGSN Number | 2.4.8.1 | M | - | - | - | - | T |
| CSS Number | 2.4.25 | - | - | - | C | C | T |
| VPLMN Closed Subscriber Group Information | 2.4.26 | C | C | C | C | C | P |
| MME Name | 2.13.26 | M | - | - | - | - | T |
| SGSN Name | 2.13.100 | M | - | - | - | - | T |
| Diameter Server Identity of CSS | 2.13.133 | - | C | C | - | - | T |

Annex A (informative): Change history

| Change history | | | | | | |
|----------------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|-------------|---|
| TSG CN# | Spec | Version | CR | <Phase> | New Version | Subject/Comment |
| Apr 1999 | GSM 03.08 | 7.0.0 | | | | Transferred to 3GPP CN1 |
| CN#03 | 23.008 | | | R99 | 3.0.0 | Approved at CN#03 |
| CN#05 | 23.008 | 3.0.0 | 002r1 | R99 | 3.1.0 | Approved at CN#05 |
| CN#06 | 23.008 | 3.1.0 | 003r1 | R99 | 3.2.0 | Introduction of the Super-Charger Concept in TS 23.008 |
| CN#06 | 23.008 | 3.1.0 | 004r3 | R99 | 3.2.0 | Authentication Enhancements |
| CN#06 | 23.008 | 3.1.0 | 009 | R99 | 3.2.0 | Authentication Enhancements |
| CN#06 | 23.008 | 3.1.0 | 010r2 | R99 | 3.2.0 | Combined CR on 23.008 |
| CN#06 | 23.008 | 3.1.0 | 011 | R99 | 3.2.0 | Organization of Subscriber Data for LCS |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 012r2 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Introduction of 'Notification to CSE flag' to the operator determined barring data |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 013 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Correction of LSA Information |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 014r2 | R99 | 3.3.0 | The addition of priority information to subscriber data |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 015r1 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Introduction of Multicall |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 016r1 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Parallel handling of multiple PDP contexts |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 019r1 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Introduction of Service Area Identification |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 020r1 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Addition of gsmSCF address list to CSI |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 023r1 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Combined CR on 23.008 |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 024 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Adding D-CSI to table with Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling variables |
| CN#07 | 23.008 | 3.2.0 | 025 | R99 | 3.3.0 | Addition of PDP Context Identifier |
| CN#08 | 23.008 | 3.3.0 | 017 | R99 | 3.4.0 | Addition of subscribed charging characteristics information |
| CN#08 | 23.008 | 3.3.0 | 026r2 | R99 | 3.4.0 | Editorial changes on 23.008 draft version 3.2.0 |
| CN#08 | 23.008 | 3.3.0 | 027 | R99 | 3.4.0 | Clarifications on GSM vs. UMTS specific parts |
| CN#08 | 23.008 | 3.3.0 | 029 | R99 | 3.4.0 | Addition of charging characteristics per PDP context |
| CN#09 | 23.008 | 3.4.0 | 030 | R99 | 3.5.0 | Deletion of "Barring of roaming" stored in SGSN |
| CN#09 | 23.008 | 3.4.0 | 031 | R99 | 3.5.0 | Corrections of the description of BC allocation for VLR (Release 99) |
| CN#11 | 23.008 | 3.5.0 | | Rel-4 | 4.0.0 | Version updated from R99 to Rel-4 after CN#11 |
| CN#11 | 23.008 | 3.5.0 | 032r1 | Rel-4 | 4.0.0 | Declare barring data for ODB PS |
| CN#11 | 23.008 | 3.5.0 | 033r2 | Rel-4 | 4.0.0 | Addition of LCS related subscriber data for PS domain |
| CN#12 | 23.008 | 4.0.0 | 035r3 | Rel-4 | 4.1.0 | Correction of references |
| CN#12 | 23.008 | 4.0.0 | 037 | Rel-4 | 4.1.0 | Supported CAMEL Phases in VLR is temporary |
| CN#15 | 23.008 | 4.1.0 | 038r5 | Rel-5 | 5.0.0 | Addition of multimedia information elements |
| CN#15 | 23.008 | 4.1.0 | 039r1 | Rel-5 | 5.0.0 | Collective CRs against 23.008 for CAMEL phase4 |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 041r2 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Filter Criteria Modifications |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 043 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Correction to TS 23.008 |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 044 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Correction of the DP criteria table for T-CSI and VT-CSI on the Rel05 collective CR |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 045r1 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Splitting of CAMEL phase 4 |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 047r1 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Addition of Service Indication |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 048r1 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | CR on the charging function address format |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 051 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Correction of errors introduced with the taken into account CAMEL phase 4 |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 052r1 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | LCS: Service Type and Codeword |

| Change history | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|--|
| TSG CN# | Spec | Version | CR | <Phase> | New Version | Subject/Comment |
| CN#16 | 23.008 | 5.0.0 | 053 | Rel-5 | 5.1.0 | Alignment of 23.008 |
| CN#17 | 23.008 | 5.1.0 | 054r1 | Rel-5 | 5.2.0 | The Organisation of CAMEL IMS Data |
| CN#17 | 23.008 | 5.1.0 | 056r1 | Rel-5 | 5.2.0 | Handling of partial implementations of CAMEL phase 4 |
| CN#17 | 23.008 | 5.1.0 | 057 | Rel-5 | 5.2.0 | Wrong Camel capability handling for the O-CSI, T-CSI, VT-CSI and D-CSI |
| CN#18 | 23.008 | 5.2.0 | 058 | Rel-5 | 5.3.0 | Addition of Barring Indication of multimedia public identities |
| CN#18 | 23.008 | 5.2.0 | 060 | Rel-5 | 5.3.0 | Deleting codeword related information |
| CN#18 | 23.008 | 5.2.0 | 061r1 | Rel-5 | 5.3.0 | Correction to the form of public user identity |
| CN#19 | 23.008 | 5.3.0 | 065r1 | Rel-5 | 5.4.0 | Clarification of IMPU barring handling |
| CN#19 | 23.008 | 5.3.0 | 067r1 | Rel-5 | 5.4.0 | Definition of the Subscribed Media Profile Identifier |
| CN#20 | 23.008 | 5.4.0 | 068 | Rel-5 | 5.5.0 | Storage of UESBI in the VLR and SGSN |
| CN#20 | 23.008 | 5.4.0 | 121 | Rel-5 | 5.5.0 | Distinction between Roaming Restriction Due To Unsupported Feature and Roaming Restricted in the SGSN Due To Unsupported Feature |
| CN#21 | 23.008 | 5.5.0 | 122r2 | Rel-5 | 5.6.0 | Addition of a list of authorized visited network identifiers |
| CN#22 | 23.008 | 5.6.0 | 126 | Rel-5 | 5.7.0 | Registration status |
| CN#22 | 23.008 | 5.6.0 | 128r1 | Rel-5 | 5.7.0 | Correct table of IMS elements |
| CN#22 | 23.008 | 5.7.0 | 127r4 | Rel-6 | 6.0.0 | Services related to unregistered state |
| CN#23 | 23.008 | 6.0.0 | 129 | Rel-6 | 6.1.0 | Inclusion of Access_Restriction_Data parameter |
| CN#24 | 23.008 | 6.1.0 | 130r4 | Rel-6 | 6.2.0 | Add IMEISV to 'data stored in the HLR' due to ADD function |
| CN#25 | 23.008 | 6.2.0 | 133r3 | Rel-6 | 6.3.0 | GAA Domain Data Structure |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 135r1 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | Inclusion of selected CN operator ID parameter |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 136 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | Optimization of User Profile Download |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 137 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | Subscribed Media Profile Identifier |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 138r1 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | Domain independent GAA |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 140 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | Correction to authorization flag definition |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 141 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | Introduction of NAF groups |
| CN#26 | 23.008 | 6.3.0 | 142r1 | Rel-6 | 6.4.0 | WLAN-IW data handling: additions to 23.008 |
| CN#27 | 23.008 | 6.4.0 | 134r4 | Rel-6 | 6.5.0 | Adding trace control and configuration parameters to subscriber data in HSS |
| CN#27 | 23.008 | 6.4.0 | 143r1 | Rel-6 | 6.5.0 | Add reference to Implicitly registered Public User Identities set definition |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 148 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Change the temporary flag of the MSISDN for GPRS |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 0150 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Removal of implied link between MS and IMS subscription |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 0146r2 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Corrections on WLAN UE Remote IP Address |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 0147r1 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Default Public User Identity per Implicit Registration Set |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 0145r2 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Corrections on Serving WAG |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 0151r1 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Addition of Maximum-Number-Accesses AVP and Number-Accesses Data types |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.5.0 | 0144r4 | Rel-6 | 6.6.0 | Public Service Identity |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 152r2 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Correction on I-WLAN Service Data Storage table |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 153 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Correction to handling of Maximum-Number-Accesses description |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 154R2 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | PSI routing |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 155r1 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Update to GAA time data items |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 156r1 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | PSI Activation |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 157r1 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Removing references to Diameter draft |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 159r1 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | IMSI handling at the PDG |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 160 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Change of reference from Release 5 to Release 6 |

| Change history | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|---------|--|---------|-------------|---|
| TSG CN# | Spec | Version | CR | <Phase> | New Version | Subject/Comment |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 161 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Association of the Charging Information with the IMS Subscription |
| CT#28 | 23.008 | 6.6.0 | 162 | Rel-6 | 6.7.0 | Charging-Information Correction |
| CT#30 | 23.008 | 6.7.0 | 0163r1 | Rel-6 | 6.8.0 | Incorrect References |
| CT#30 | 23.008 | 6.7.0 | 0164r1 | Rel-6 | 6.8.0 | Correction on I-WLAN Sevice Data Storage table |
| CT#30 | 23.008 | 6.7.0 | 0165r2 | Rel-6 | 6.8.0 | Updating the table of I-WLAN Data Storage |
| CT#30 | 23.008 | 6.8.0 | | Rel-7 | 7.0.0 | Rel-7 version was created because of ETSI TISPAN references. |
| CT#31 | 23.008 | 7.0.0 | 0169r1 | Rel-7 | 7.1.0 | Correction to the Max Requested Bandwidth in I-WLAN data storage |
| CT#32 | 23.008 | 7.1.0 | 0172r2 | Rel-7 | 7.2.0 | Roaming handling with implicitly registered Public User IDs |
| CT#33 | 23.008 | 7.2.0 | 0179r1 | Rel-7 | 7.3.0 | Correction of the handling of transparent data |
| CT#33 | 23.008 | 7.2.0 | 0176r2 | Rel-7 | 7.3.0 | Storage of the Display Name in the IM Core Network Subsystem |
| CT#34 | 23.008 | 7.3.0 | 0170r4 0181r1 0183r1 0187r1 0190r1 0194 0195r1 | Rel-7 | 7.4.0 | Support of SMS over IP networks Activation Status of a PSI Charging identifier storage User Status valid values Definition of Wildcarded PSIs Clarification of the definition of the Service Indication Addition of Emergency Access Flag to I-WLAN User data |
| CT#35 | 23.008 | 7.4.0 | 0196r1 0198r2 0199r2 0201 0205r1 | Rel-7 | 7.5.0 | Subscriber data for Operator Determined Barring Correction of user data QoS parameter storage in I-WLAN entities MNRR correction Netwok Access Identifier Update |
| CT#36 | 23.008 | 7.5.0 | 0200r1 0206 0207r2 0209 | Rel-7 | 7.6.0 | Addition of UNRI Mobile Termination whilst the MS is moving to another MSC Definition of the List of Subscribed IMS Communication Service Identifiers Negotiated CAMEL Capability Handling for M-CSI and SS-CSI |
| CT#37 | 23.008 | 7.6.0 | 0210 0211r1 0213r1 | Rel-7 | 7.7.0 | Mandatory Charging Data in the HSS Repository Data for Alias Public User Identities Repository Data for Wildcarded PSIs |
| CT#38 | 23.008 | 7.7.0 | 0220 | Rel-7 | 7.8.0 | Addition of Alias Public User Identities |
| CT#38 | 23.008 | 7.8.0 | 0214r5 | Rel-8 | 8.0.0 | Updates to 23.008 for Digest |
| CT#39 | 23.008 | 8.0.0 | 0222r2 0223r1 0226 | Rel-8 | 8.1.0 | Update for Supporting NASS-Bundled-Authentication PSI clarification Wildcarded Public User Identities |
| CT#40 | 23.008 | 8.1.0 | 0221r1 | Rel-8 | 8.2.0 | Paging optimization with A/Iu flex |
| CT#41 | 23.008 | 8.2.0 | 0229 0230r1 0232 | Rel-8 | 8.3.0 | Addition of IMS Centralized Service subscription information Support of "Loose-Route" indication from HSS Add S-CSCF Restoration Information as One Subscriber Data |
| CT#42 | 23.008 | 8.3.0 | 0234r1 0233r4 0236 0238r2 | Rel-8 | 8.4.0 | Introduction of new subscriber related data for CS fallback Closed Subscriber Group Support for IMS Service Level Trace EPS related Subscriber Data |
| CT#43 | 23.008 | 8.4.0 | 0245r1 0239r3 | Rel-8 | 8.5.0 | AliasesRepositoryData removal Correction and alignments with interface specifications |

| Change history | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|--|
| TSG CN# | Spec | Version | CR | <Phase> | New Version | Subject/Comment |
| | | | 0244 | | | EPS Subscription Data |
| CT#44 | 23.008 | 8.5.0 | 0248r2 | Rel-8 | 8.6.0 | Loose Route Indication |
| | | | 0249 | | | Parameters storage related to ISR |
| | | | 0251r3 | | | User data related to UE reachability notification procedure |
| | | | | | | |
| CT#45 | 23.008 | 8.6.0 | 0252r1 | Rel-8 | 8.7.0 | Subscribed and EPS PDN Connection Charging Characteristics |
| | | | 0254r1 | | | HSS Data Corrections |
| | | | 0256r1 | | | SA2 alignment in 23.008 |
| | | | 0258r1 | | | Correction on some ODB parameters description |
| | | | 0259r3 | | | Removal of URRD |
| CT#45 | 23.008 | 8.7.0 | 0253r1 | Rel-9 | 9.0.0 | Managing membership of CSG users |
| | | | 0257r1 | | | Subscriber Data for MBMS in EPS |
| CT#46 | 23.008 | 9.0.0 | 0260r2 | Rel-9 | 9.1.0 | Information storage for IMS emergency call over GRPS and EPS |
| | | | 0262r1 | | | Correction on AMBR |
| | | | 0263r3 | | | APN level APN-OI replacement |
| | | | 0266r1 | | | ICS-Flag |
| | | | 0265r1 | | | Information Storage correction |
| | | | 0268r2 | | | RFSP alignment in 23.008 |
| | | | 0274 | | | Information storage for IMS emergency call over EPS non 3GPP access |
| | | | 0280 | | | Corrections to "eNB F-TEID for S1-U" |
| | | | 0285r2 | | | S4-SGSN and Gn/Gp-SGSN |
| | | | 0287r2 | | | PDN Connection Id |
| | | | CT#47 | | | 23.008 |
| 0288r2 | ANDSF Subscription Data | | | | | |
| CT#48 | 23.008 | 9.2.0 | 0304r1 | Rel-9 | 9.3.0 | Update of IETF Reference |
| | | | 0296r3 | | | Missing IMS information related to AS identities |
| | | | 0298r1 | | | HPLMN ODB |
| | | | 0299 | | | Information storage for UE's usage setting and voice capability |
| | | | 0302r1 | | | URRP for SGSN |
| CT#49 | 23.008 | 9.3.0 | 0309 | Rel-9 | 9.4.0 | S-CSCF re-assignment pending flag |
| CT#49 | 23.008 | 9.4.0 | 0305r1 | Rel-10 | 10.0.0 | SIPTO Permission Indicator |
| CT#50 | 23.008 | 10.0.0 | 0313r2 | Rel-10 | 10.1.0 | Subscriber's data for MAPCON |
| | | | 0322r2 | | | Missing Restoration flags for Gs/SGs interface |
| | | | 0328r1 | | | Addition of UE Purge Flag |
| | | | 0326r1 | | | Periodic TAU/RAU timer in HSS subscription |
| | | | 0325r5 | | | Enhanced SRVCC Subscriber Data |
| | | | 0318r2 | | | Definition of Alias Public User Identities |
| | | | 0316r1 | | | Clarification on SIPTO Permission for Wildcard APN |
| | | | 0315r2 | | | Non-3GPP data storage for S2b-GTP |
| | | | 0312r1 | | | Addition of MPS Priority as Subscriber Data |
| | | | 0311r1 | | | Addition of LIPA permission as Subscriber Data |
| | | | 0317r2 | | | Addition of Service-related Entity Information elements to the Subscriber Data and removal of duplicated information |
| CT#51 | 23.008 | 10.1.0 | 0330r2 | Rel-10 | 10.2.0 | Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) |
| | | | 0333r2 | | | Subscription Data for Relay Node |
| | | | 0334 | | | New Extended Priority data |
| | | | 0335 | | | MT Roaming Retry and Super Charger |
| | | | 0337r1 | | | STN-SR and SRVCC subscription |
| CT#52 | 23.008 | 10.2.0 | 0338r1 | Rel-10 | 10.3.0 | MDT user consent |
| | | | 0340r1 | | | Addition of SC Address as Subscriber Data |
| | | | 0341r1 | | | Periodic LAU timer in HSS subscription |

| Change history | | | | | | |
|----------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|--|
| TSG CN# | Spec | Version | CR | <Phase> | New Version | Subject/Comment |
| CT#52 | 23.008 | 10.3.0 | 0336r2 | Rel-11 | 11.0.0 | Definition of Referece Location as Subscriber Data |
| CT#53 | 23.008 | 11.0.0 | 0351r1 | Rel-11 | 11.1.0 | VPLMN Address Allowed data defined per VPLMN |
| | | | 0345r1 | | | Priviledged sender |
| | | | 0347r1 | | | Add vSRVCC updates for subscriber data |
| | | | 0354r1 | | | Addition of AMBR for GPRS |
| CT#54 | 23.008 | 11.1.0 | 0355r2 | Rel-11 | 11.2.0 | Correction on Definition of RAT Type |
| CT#55 | 23.008 | 11.2.0 | 0360r1 | Rel-11 | 11.3.0 | Information storage on the Higher bitrates than 16Mbps flag and the Max MBR/APN-AMBR |
| | | | 0363r2 | | | Subscriber data for BBAI |
| CT#56 | 23.008 | 11.3.0 | 0361r2 | Rel-11 | 11.4.0 | Maximum Number of simultaneous registrations |
| | | | 0364r1 | | | New IEs for H(e)NB case in BBAI |
| | | | 0362r7 | | | Update of subscriber data with the PS additional number |
| | | | 0365r3 | | | SMS in MME/SGSN |
| | | | 0346r9 | | | CSS information storage |
| | | | 0366r1 | | | Information Storage of the MME/SGSN ID in the PGW |
| | | | 0367r1 | | | Information Storage of the SGW node name/ Co-located GGSN-PGW FQDN |
| | | | 0368r1 | | | External Identifier |
| | | | 0369 | | | Information Storage of the CGI/SAI age |
| | | | 0370r1 | | | User's subscription data for WLAN access to EPC |
| CT#57 | 23.008 | 11.4.0 | 0375r1 | Rel-11 | 11.5.0 | PS only subscription w/o MSISDN |
| | | | 0376r1 | | | Information storage of Homogeneous Support of IMS Voice over PS Sessions |
| | | | 0377 | | | Data for I-WLAN service |
| | | | 0378r1 | | | Uniform terminology |
| | | | 0379 | | | Reference corrections |
| | | | 0380r1 | | | Storage of last known cell identity in GGSN/PDN-GW |
| | | | 0381r1 | | | Reference list correction to align with the corrected TS 29.212 title |
| CT#58 | 23.008 | 11.5.0 | 0384 | Rel-11 | 11.6.0 | SIPTO support for eHRPD |
| | | | 0393r1 | | | Trace info stored in SGW/PGW |
| | | | 0382r1 | | | Storage of the Signalling Priority Indication |
| | | | 0385 | | | Key Status for UMTS |
| | | | 0386 | | | Closed Subscriber Group Information for Inter-PLMN handover to a CSG cell |
| | | | 0389r1 | | | Trace Info in CS data storage |
| | | | 0387 | | | Removal of Maximum MBR/APN-AMBR |
| | | | 0388r1 | | | PS only subscription without MSISDN |
| CT#59 | 23.008 | 11.6.0 | 0398r1 | Rel-11 | 11.7.0 | EPS Subscribed QoS Profile |
| CT#60 | 23.008 | 11.7.0 | 0403r2 | Rel-11 | 11.8.0 | Storing of eCGI within the VLR |
| | | | 0401 | | | Restoration Priority during SGW and PGW restoration procedures |
| 06-2013 | 23.008 | 11.8.0 | | Rel-11 | 11.8.1 | Section 5 empty cell in tables corrected with "-". |

History

| Document history | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| V11.5.0 | October 2012 | Publication |
| V11.6.0 | January 2013 | Publication |
| V11.7.0 | April 2013 | Publication |
| V11.8.1 | June 2013 | Publication |
| | | |